

DECLASSIFIED

1. CTG 76.4 Msg 270044Z Jan 68, FORTRESS ATTACK SITREP # 1, period 27 Jan 68
2. CTG 76.4 Msg 271350Z Jan 68, FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY SITREP # 3, period 27 Jan 68
3. CTG 76.4 Msg 280030Z Jan 68, FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY SITREP # 4, period 28 Jan 68
4. CTG 76.4 Msg 281258Z Jan 68, FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY SITREP # 5, period 28 Jan 68
5. CTG 76.4 Msg 301225Z Jan 68, FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY SITREP # 9, period 30 Jan 68
6. CTG 76.4 Msg 310036Z Jan 68, FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY SITREP # 10, period 31 Jan 68
7. CTG 76.4 Msg 311232Z Jan 68, FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY SITREP # 11, period 31 Jan 68
8. CTG 76.4 Msg 010040Z Feb 68, FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY/LANCASTER II SITREP # 12, period 1 Feb 68
9. CTG 76.4 Msg 011250Z Feb 68, FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY/LANCASTER II SITREP # 13, period 1 Feb 68
10. CTG 76.4 Msg 020042Z Feb 68, FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY/LANCASTER III SITREP # 14, period 2 Feb 68
11. CTG 76.4 Msg 021200Z Feb 68, FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY/LANCASTER II SITREP # 15, period 021200Z Feb 68
12. CTG 76.4 Msg 031212Z Feb 68, FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY/LANCASTER II SITREP # 17, period 3 Feb 68
13. CTG 76.4 Msg 040020Z Feb 68, FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY/LANCASTER II SITREP # 18, period 4 Feb 68
14. CTG 76.4 Msg 050030Z Feb 68, FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY/LANCASTER II SITREP # 20, period 5 Feb 68
15. CTG 76.4 Msg 051254Z Feb 68, FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP # 21, period 5 Feb 68
16. CTG 76.4 Msg 060014Z Feb 68, FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP # 22, period 5 Feb 68
17. CTG 76.4 Msg 061244Z Feb 68, FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP # 23, period 6 Feb 68
18. CTG 76.4 Msg 070006Z Feb 68, FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER SITREP # 24, period 7 Feb 68

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

19. CTG 76.4 Msg 071304Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP # 25, period 7 Feb 68
20. CTG 76.4 Msg 080042Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP # 26, period 8 Feb 68
21. CTG 76.4 Msg 081300Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP # 27, period 8 Feb 68
22. CTG 76.4 Msg 091334Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP # 28, period 9 Feb 68
23. CTG 76.4 Msg 100016Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP # 30, period 10 Feb 68
24. CTG 76.4 Msg 101356Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP # 31, period 10 Feb 68
25. CTG 76.4 Msg 110007Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP # 32, period 11 Feb 68
26. CTG 76.4 Msg 111220Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER SITREP # 33, period 11 Feb 68
27. CTG 76.4 Msg 120100Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP # 34, period 12 Feb 68
28. CTG 76.4 Msg 130012Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP # 36, period 13 Feb 68
29. CTG 76.4 Msg 131247Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP # 37, period 13 Feb 68
30. CTG 76.4 Msg 140004Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP # 38, period 14 Feb 68
31. CTG 76.4 Msg 141253Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP # 39, period 14 Feb 68
32. CTG 76.4 Msg 150035Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 40, period 15 Feb 68
33. CTG 76.4 Msg 151250Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 41, period 15 Feb 68
34. CTG 76.4 Msg 160006Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 42, period 16 Feb 68
35. CTG 76.4 Msg 161202Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 43, period 16 Feb 68

UNCLASSIFIED

(2)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

36. CTG 76.4 Msg 170030Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 44, period 17 Feb 68
37. CTG 76.4 Msg 171215Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 45, period 17 Feb 68
38. CTG 76.4 Msg 181208Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 47, period 18 Feb 68
39. CTG 76.4 Msg 190031Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 48, period 19 Feb 68
40. CTG 76.4 Msg 191246Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 49, period 19 Feb 68
41. CTG 76.4 Msg 200018Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 50, period 20 Feb 68
42. CTG 76.4 Msg 201204Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 51, period 20 Feb 68
43. CTG 76.4 Msg 210732Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 52, period 21 Feb 68
44. CTG 76.4 Msg 211310Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 53, period 21 Feb 68
45. CTG 76.4 Msg 220050Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 54, period 22 Feb 68
46. CTG 76.4 Msg 221230Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 55, period 22 Feb 68
47. CTG 76.4 Msg 230030Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 56, period 23 Feb 68
48. CTG 76.4 Msg 231210Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 57, period 23 Feb 68
49. CTG 76.4 Msg 240046Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 58, period 24 Feb 68
50. CTG 76.4 Msg 241146Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 59, period 24 Feb 68
51. CTG 76.4 Msg 250044Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 60, period 25 Feb 68
52. CTG 76.4 Msg 251150Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 61, period 25 Feb 68

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

53. CTG 76.4	Msg 260044Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 62, period 26 Feb 68
54. CTG 76.4	Msg 251152Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 63, period 26 Feb 68
55. CTG 76.4	Msg 271216Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 65, period 27 Feb 68
56. CTG 76.4	Msg 281220Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 67, period 28 Feb 68
57. CTG 76.4	Msg 290050Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 68, period 29 Feb 68
58. CTG 76.4	Msg 291240Z Feb 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 69, period 29 Feb 68
59. CTG 76.4	Msg 010040Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 70, period 1 Mar 68
60. CTG 76.4	Msg 011230Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 71, period 1 Mar 68
61. CTG 76.4	Msg 020006Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 72, period 2 Mar 68
62. CTG 76.4	Msg 021206Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 73, period 2 Mar 68
63. CTG 76.4	Msg 030046Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 74, period 3 Mar 68
64. CTG 76.4	Msg 031152Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 75, period 3 Mar 68
65. CTG 76.4	Msg 040042Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP # 76, period 4 Mar 68
66. CTG 76.4	Msg 041240Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SALINE II SITREP # 77, period 4 Mar 68
67. CTG 76.4	Msg 050040Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SALINE II SITREP # 78, period 5 Mar 68
68. CTG 76.4	Msg 051346Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/ SALINE II SITREP # 79, period 5 Mar 68
69. CTG 76.4	Msg 060046Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/ SALINE II SITREP # 80, period 6 Mar 68
70. CTG 76.4	Msg 061206Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/ SALINE II SITREP # 81, period 6 Mar 68

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 1300H 10 MAR 68
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDO DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

71. CTG 76.4	Msg 070100Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/ SALINE II SITREP # 82, period 7 Mar 68
72. CTG 76.4	Msg 071248Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/ SALINE II SITREP # 83, period 7 Mar 68
73. CTG 76.4	Msg 080133Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/ SALINE II SITREP # 84, period 8 Mar 68
74. CTG 76.4	Msg 081158Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/ SALINE II SITREP # 85, period 8 Mar 68
75. CTG 76.4	Msg 090040Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/ SALINE II SITREP # 86, period 9 Mar 68
76. CTG 76.4	Msg 091304Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/ SALINE II SITREP # 87, period 9 Mar 68
77. CTG 76.4	Msg 100056Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/ SALINE II SITREP # 88, period 10 Mar 68
78. CTG 76.4	Msg 101418Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/ SALINE II SITREP # 89, period 10 Mar 68
79. CTG 76.4	Msg 111859Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/ SALINE II SITREP # 91, period 11 Mar 68
80. CTG 76.4	Msg 121006Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/ SALINE II SITREP # 92, period 12 Mar 68
81. CTG 76.4	Msg 121320Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/ SALINE II SITREP # 93, period 12 Mar 68
82. CTG 76.4	Msg 131252Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/ SALINE II SITREP # 95, period 13 Mar 68
83. CTG 76.4	Msg 140006Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/ SALINE II SITREP # 96, period 14 Mar 68
84. CTG 76.4	Msg 140620Z Mar 68,	FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/ SALINE II SITREP # 97, period (A FINAL AS OF 140400Z 9 Mar 68

UNCLASSIFIED

(5)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

JAN 28 13 36 '68

USXV

VV FMF852VVVVVV

OO RUCIHOA

DE RUHHFMA 5174 2281656

ZNY SSSSS

O 281556Z JAN 68 -

FM CG FMFAC

TO RUCIHOA/CNC -

O 272244Z JAN 68 -

FM CTC SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO FMEACEN GUAM

NINTH MARINES

BT

FORTRESS ATTACK SITREP NUMBER 1 AS OF 272200Z9 JAN 68(U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION

A. ARG/SLF ALFA

(1) COMPLETED PLANNING FOR OP FORTRESS ATTACK.

B. ARG ALFA

(1) DELAYED LIMA-HOUR UNTIL 272900Z8 RPT 272900Z8 AT 270735H4 JAN 68, DUE LATE ARRIVAL OF HEAVY LIFT AUGMENTATION HELOS.

(2) TWO UH-1E (ARMED) AUGMENTATION HELOS FROM VMO-3 REPORTED 0700H7.

(3) CLEVELAND AND CONSTOCK COMPLETED DEBARKATION TANK PLT AND AMTRAC PLT AT CUA VIET 262345H2.

3. COMMENT:

PAGE TWO PUYEUAK 005

A. WEATHER. SCTD TO BRKN CLDS 1800-2000 FT. VSBY 7-12 MILES. WIND E 12-22 KTS. SEAS E 3-4 FT

B. THIS IS FIFTIETH AMPHIB LANDING SINCE BUILD UP OF FORCES IN RVN IN MARCH 1965.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA

(1) LAND SELECTED ELEMENTS SLF ALFA BY HELO. LIMA-HOUR 272920Z8 RPT 272920Z8 JAN 68 IN AOA.

(2) CHOP SELECTED ELEMENTS SLF ALFA TO CG III MAF WHEN FIRMLY ESTABLISHED ASHORE AND EHM CONCURRED IN BY CG III MAF.

(3) CONDUCT OP FORTRESS ATTACK.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4 (C) 28 JAN 68

BT

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

27 00 44

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

GL
YVW FMF833 ZEEZ 47:5#9-
SS 47:11.- 5149 2282597
ZNY 00000
O 270607Z JAN 68 -
FM CG FMFAC
TO BUCINOA/CNC -
O P 271352Z JAN 68 ZYC BUZE -
FM CTG SEVEN SIX FT FOUR
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
INFO BUNSW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
BUNHVP/NINTH MARINES
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY SITREP NO 3 AS OF 271200Z JAN 68 (U)

1. ARC/SLF ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARC/SLF ALFA

(1) LANDED SELECTED ELEMENTS SLF ALFA IN LZ ASH AT 270923H1.
LIMA-HOUR PLUS THREE MINUTES.

N (2) MAINTAINED CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY.

B. ARC ALFA

(1) COMPLETED LANDING SELECTED ELEMENTS SLF ALFA 271922H9.

(2) RELIEVED TWO ARC/SLF BRAVO CH-46 AUGMENTATION HELOS AT 1430H8.

(3) RELIEVE TWO FIRST MAW C746 AUGMENTATION HELOS AT 1540H8
DUE MAXIMUM PILOT TIME.

PAGE TWO BUZEBOX 273 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) RELIEVED FIRST MAW CH-53 AT 1830H2.

(5) SELECTED ELEMENTS SLF ALFA CHOPPED TO RATIII WAF AT 1522H6.
WHEN FIRCHYRG EGXLSHED ASHORE.

(6) DISESTABLISHED AOA AT 1522H6.

(7) SUBMITTED SPOT SITREPS AS OF 272500Z4, 270300Z7 AND
271122Z1.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS; BLT 2/4. ALFA COYD GROUP, CO'S ECHO, FOXTROT,
GOLF, VIC YD 155701/3; CO HOTEL, VIC YD 154645/3; BTRY HOTEL/3/12;
VIC YD 237676/4; BTRY WHISKEY/3/12, CLOSING YD 177717/2.(2) SUMMARY; CONDUCTED HELO LIFT OF FOLLOWING BLT 2/4
ELEMENTS: FOUR RIFLE CO'S (REIN) COYD GROUP, AND BTRY HOTEL/3/12,
AND WHISKEY/3/12. FIRST HELO WAVE LANDED IN LZ JOE AT 270923H1.
LANDING ASHORE COMPLETED 271922H9 JAN 68 WITHOUT OPPOSITION. EST-
ABLISHED LIAISON NETS WITH NINTH MARINES AND BLT 2/4. LANDING CON-
DUCTED WITH HMM-361 AND AUGMENTATION HELOS.

(3) CONTACTS. NONE

(4) CASUALTIES. NONE

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA)

LAST 24 HOURS TOTAL FOR OPERATION

271350

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 073 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(15) ADMISSION

(A) NON-COMBAT

(2) DISPOSITIONS

(B) REMAINING SICK BAY

3. COMMENT

A. WX. SCID CLDS AT 2000 FT BOMG CLEAR DURG P.M. VSSBY UNRESTRICTED.
B. WIND E 15-25 KTS SEAS 5-4 FT.

4. INTENTION

A. SLP/SLF ALFA

1

(1) MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS WITH VAC CAPABILITY
(2) REMAIN IN SUPPORT OF FORTRESS ATTACK KENTUCKY

B. SLP/SLF ALFA

(1) REMAIN STEADY IN CHA VIET HOLDING AREAS
(2) CONDUCT DUAL SHIP TRAINING AND ISE.

C. SLP/SLF ALFA

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH NINTH MARINES AND FLT 2/4.
FLT 2/4 PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION KENTUCKY, ESTABLISH NIGHT
DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, LISTENING POSTS, AMBUSHES AND CONDUCT PATROLS/3
5. ACTION REQUESTED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNNXXXXL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIF 867

UDET RUEHQA
 DE RUHFMMA 5196 0281922
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 281922Z JAN 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O P 280030Z JAN 68
 FM CTG SEVE SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUHGM/FWC GUAM
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
 BT

AC

 1120 102 1345
 1968

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 4 AS OF 280000Z JAN 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.
2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA:

- (1) MAINTAINED CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY.
- (2) REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY.

B. ARG ALFA:

- (1) REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

- (1) POSITIONS. NO CHANGE.

(2) SUMMARY; MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH NINTH MARINES AND BLT 2/4, RELAYED OPERATIONAL MESSAGE TRAFFIC BETWEEN THIRD MAR DIV AND KHE SANH COMBAT BASE. BLT 2/4 (-) PARTICIPATED IN OPN KENTUCKY,

PAGE TWO RUEYUAK 005 C O N D I D E N T I A L

CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS INCLUDING PATROLS AND ESTABLISHING LISTENING POSTS AND AMBUSHES.

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE REPORT) AT 271730H0 VIC YD 129688/A CO GOLF OBSERVED ENEMY MOVEMENT IN VILLAGE RUINS. TANK FIRED TOW ROUNDS OF 92MM NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBSERVED. (LATE REPORT) AT 241430H4 VIC 135655/5 HMM-361 HELP OBSERVED TWO UNKNOWN TYPE MORTAR ROUNDS IMPACT. NO DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES. (LATE REPORT) AT 271830H1 VIC YD 175722/4 HMM-361 HELO RECEIVED THREE AIRBURSTS AT ONE SECOND INTERVALS WHILE AT 2000 FT AGL. AD NO HITS, NO CASUALTIES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

(5) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FROM 262101H2 TO 272100H2 JAN 68.

SORTIES;
 HOURS;
 PAX;
 CARGO (TONS);
 TASKS;

UH-34D
 246
 109.6V
 519
 15.7
 41

3. COMMENTS:

A. WX. OCNL SCTD CLDS 3000FT. VSBY 7-10 MILES. WIND E 9-11UJWA
 10 K KTS. SEAS E 4 FT.

280030

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 005 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA;

- (1) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY.
- (2) REMAIN IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY.

B. ARG ALFA.

- (1) REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.
- (2) CONDUCT DUAL SHIP TRAINING AND ISE ON NOT TO INTERFERE BASIS WITH ARG DUTIES IN SUPPORT SLF ELEMENTS ASHORE.

C. SLF ALFA:

- (1) SUPPORT OPERATIONS ASHORE, MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH NINTH MARINES AND BLT 2/4. PROVIDE TROOP LIFT, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS AS REQUIRED. BLT 2/4 CONTINUE PARTICIPATE IN OPN KENTUCKY. OTM ACTION REQ'D HIGHER AUTH; NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

EXA

2

WV FMF866
 OO RUCIHCA
 15 RUHHEM: 5219 2292007Z
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 297277Z JAN 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHCA/CYC.
 OP 281258Z JAN 68 ZYO RUYE
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIS FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO

UHGM/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 PUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
 DUMPCR/USC POLLUX
 DUMPCR/USC MATTAPONI
 ET

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 5 AS OF 281200Z JAN 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG
2. ACTION:

- A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG
- B. ARG ALFA:

- (1) REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.
- (2) CONDUCTED DUAL SHIP TRAINING AND ISE.

- C. SLF ALFA:

- (1) POSITIONS. BLT 2/4 (-): ALFA COMD GROUP, CO'S ECHO, FOXRSMT AND GOLF VIC YD 148693/1; REMAINING ELEMENTS NO CHG.
- (2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH NINTH MARINES AND BLT

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 055 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2/4. HMM TH

EE SIX ONE FLE ADMIN AND LOGISTICS FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4
 (-) PARTICIPATED IN OPERATION KENTUCKY MOVED TO HILL 42 AT YD
 148693/1, PREPARED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.

- (3) CONTACTS. NONE.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. AT 280932H2 IN VIC YD 142692/4 LEAD
 TRUCK DETONATED A MINE OF UNDETERMINED SIZE. TRUCK IS NOW
 INOPERABLE, HAS LOST WHEEL. NO CASUALTIES. AT 281202H3 VIC YD
 135691/5 FOUND AND BLE IN PLACE SIX DUD 81MM ROUNDS.

- (5) CASUALTIES. NONE.

S. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA); NO CHG

3. COMMENT:

A. WX CLEAR. VSBY 12 MILES. WIND E8-27 KTS. SEAS E 3-4 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA

- (1) CONTINUE IN SUPPORT OF OP FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY.

B. ARG ALFA

- (1) CONDUCT AKS UNREP FROM POLLUX AT 290900H3.

- (2) CLEVELAND, COMSTOCK AND WEXFORD CTY CONDUCT AO UNREP

FROM MATTAPONI.

C. SLF ALFA

281258

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GEU

VV FME894VVVVVVVVV
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHFXA 5498 0302128

ZNY CCCCC

O 302128Z JAN 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)

O P 301225Z JAN 68 ZYO RUYE

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM

RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 9 AS OF 301200Z6 JAN 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA;

(1) EGEN CHIP VISP CTG 79.4 AND CTG 76.4 FOR LUNCH.

B. ARG ALFA

(1) IWO JIMA AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(2) COMETOCK

TNDED TANK RETRIEVE AT CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH
 TO ASSIST IN RECOVERY OF THREE DAMAGED TANKS.

(3) CLEVELAND LOADED L-FORM IN DANANG AND UNREPPED COOK.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS. SO CHANGE

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 048 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH NINTH MARINES AND
 BLT TWO SLANTVFOUR (-). HMM THREE SIX ONE FLEW LOG ANDHSDMIN FLIGHTS.
 BLT TWO SLANT FOUR (-) COMZINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPM KENTUCKY,
 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES.

(3) CONTACTS. NONE.

SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS. AT 012004H VIC YD 198692/5 RECON

PATROL FOUND TUNNELS AND SIX REINFORCED BUNKERS APPARENTLY USED
 ABOUT ONE WEEK AGO. FOUND MORPHINE SYTTETTES (USED), ONE PAIR NVA
 BOOTS, BINOCULAR CASE, PAIR OF TENNIS SHOES, AND TWO 81 MM MORTAR
 RDS. SET UP AMBUSH AND OBSERVED AREA. CTG 79 VISITED BLT 2/4 (-)
 IN THE FIELD.

(5) CASUALTIES. NONE.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA); ADD ONE NON-COM-
 BAT ADMISSION.

COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS BRKH TO OVCT 3022-1500Z FT BECOMING CLEAR IN AFTER-
 NOON VSBY 4 MILES IN FOG DURLNG MORNING BECOMING 5-8 MILES IN
 HAZE. WIND SW-NW 8-12 KTS. SEAS FM 100 AT 2 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

301225

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 048 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ARG ALFA

- (1) TRANSFER L7FORM FROM CLEVEAND TO IWO JIMA.
- (2) COMSTOCK RECEIVE THREE TANKS FROM CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH FFT DANANG.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) SLF ALFA TO MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH NINTH MARINES AND BLT TWO SLANT FOUR. BLT TWO SLANT FOUR CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN KENTUCKY, CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE LISTENING POSTS, AMBUSHES AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- EMTREE PUYEAK 255 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) MAINTAIN LIAIS

NETS WITH NINTH MARINES AND BLT 2/4.

BLT 2/4 CONTINUE PARTICIPATE IN OPN KENTUCKY, CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE LISTENING POSTS, AMBUSHES AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SVV FME934 OZZWEBIO RUCISOA
PSZWX

A"- 5626 0312709

ZNY CCCCC

O 310709Z JAN 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC

O P 310036Z JAN 68 ZYO RUYE

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUHGW/FWC GUAM

RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 10 AS OF 310000Z JAN 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHG

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH NINTH MARINES AND
BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN KENTUCKY,
CONDUCTED NIGHT PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED LISTENING POSTS AND
AMBUSHES.

(3) CONTACTS: AT 302200H5, ELEMENTS OF FIRST PLAT (RFIN),
CG D, THIRD RECON BN, BLT 2/4, EXPERIENCED CASUALTIES FROM AN
EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. INITIAL SPOT REPORTS INDICATE 2 KIA, 2MIA:
LOCATION, CIRCUMSTANCES AND DETAILS UNKNOWN AS OF REPORTING TIME.

(4) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FOR PERIOD 292101H5 TO 302100H6
JAN 68.

UH-34D

SORTIES: 113

HOURS: 39.1

PAX: 88

CARGO (TONS): 11.7

TASKS: 27

(5) CASUALTIES. (SEE PARA (3) ABOVE. DETAILS IN SUBSEQUENT
REPORT).

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLOS SCID AT 2300Z FT FIRST HALF OF PERIOD BOMG CLR, AND
THEN CVCT 400-700 FT END OF PERIOD. VSBY UNRESTRICTED BOMG 5 MILES
AND LESS IN EARLY MORNING FOG. WIND E 3-15 KTS. SEAS 2 FT FROM 100.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG

B. ARG ALFA:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) TRANSFER L7FORM FROM CLEVELAND TO IWO JIMA.
- (2) COMSTOCK RECEIVE TAXKS FROM CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH FFT

DANANG.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) SUPPORT OPERATIONS ASHORE. MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH NINTH MARINES AND BLT 2/4. HMM-361 PROVIDE, TROOP LIFTS, LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-) PARTICIPATE IN OPN KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

31 00 36

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

VV FM5917
 EEBOT RUCINOA
 DE RUHHEVA 5693 0312123
 ZNY CCCCC

MARINE CORPS
 COMMAND CENTER

0 312123Z JAN 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCINOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
 O P 311232Z JAN 68 ZYO FOUR
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AID FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUHGW/FLWPEACEN GUAM
 RUHVP/NINTH MARINES
 BT

JAN 31 22 34 '68

III MAF
AC

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 11 AS OF 112022Z JAN 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG
2. ACTION:

- A. ARG/SLFELFA; NO CHG
- B. ARG ALFA:

- (1) CLEVELAND TRANSFERRED L-FORM TO IWO JIMA.
- (2) COMSTOCK BACKLOADED TANK AT CUA VIET RIVE MOUTH FFT DANANG.

- C. SLF ALFA

- (1) POSITIONS.

BLT 2/4 (-);

ALFA COMD GROUP, AND CO'S ECHO, FOXTROT, AND GOLF BEING
 LIFTED BY HELO FM VIC YD 142692/3 TO LZ NEAR CAMP CARROL
 (VIC YD 362543/2).

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 284 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

H/2/4 VIC YD 128673/7

H/3/12 VIC YD 173720/3

H/3/12 VIC YD 232593/7

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH NINTH MARINES AND BLT
 2/4 (-) WHEN THREE SIXHPNE FLEW ADMIN AND LOGISTIC FLIGHTS. FLIGHT
 OPS WERE RESTRICTED BY VISIBILITY FOR MOST OF THE DAY. REMAINED
 ON STANDBY FOR POSSIBLE EMERGENCY TROOP LIFT AS REQUESTED BY THIRD
 MARDIV. BLT 2/4 (-) CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IN VIC YD 142692/3
 UNTIL 311620H JAN. BEGINNING AT 311600H BLT 2/4 (-) WAS LIFTED
 BY HELO TO CAMP CARROL FOR OPERATIONS IN THAT AREA. ESTIMATED
 TIME OF COMPLETION OF LIFT IS UNKNOWN AT TIME OF THIS RPT.

(3) CONTACTS. NONE FOR PERIOD. SUPPLEMENTARY INFO ON INCIDENT
 AT 312000H5 (MY SITREP NUMBER 10) WITH ELEMENTS OF BLT 2/4 RECON
 PERSONNEL INDICATES THE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DETONATED WAS AN 81/82MM
 WP MORTAR RD. SOURCE OF RD IS UNKNOWN AND AN INVESTIGATION HAS
 BEEN ORDERED BY CO NINTH MARINES TO DETERMINE THE FACTS IN THE
 CASE. CASUALTY REPORTS INDICATED TWO KIA AND SEVEN MIA (VEDEV-4).
 LOCATION OF THE INCIDENT WAS VIC YD 161892/7.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. AT 111784H4 VIC YD 161892/7, CO GOLF
 FOUND AND BEGAN SEARCHING A TUNNEL. RESULTS GO SEARCH NOT REPORTED.

311232

-7-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 022 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT 211115H2 VIC YD 136691/6, CO GOLF FOUND AND DESTROYED TWO ANTI TANK MINES.

(5) CASUALTIES.

(A) FOR PERIOD; NONE

(B) CUMULATIVE KIA VIA

USMC 2 7

VC/NVA 0 2

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED ON IWO JIMA);

LAST 24 HOURS TOTAL FOR OPERATION

(1) ADMISSIONS	1	3
(A) NON7COMBAT	1	3
(B) COMBAT	0	0
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	0	0
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED	1	2
(B) TRANSFERRED	0	0
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	0	0
(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY	1	1

THIS OPERATION

3. COMMENT;

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAK 034 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. WX. PRKN TO OVCT CLDS AT 520-2000 FT PCMG CLEAR IN AFTERNOON.
 VSBY 2-4 MILES IN FOG PCMG VARIABLE UP TO 7 MILES IN AFTERNOON.
 WIND VARIABLE 5-12 KTS. SEAS ESE 2-3 FT.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. APC/SLF ALFA; NO CHG

B. APC ALFA;

(1) COMSTOCK PROCEED TO DANANG TO OFFLOAD TANK.

(2) COMSTOCKHAOTATE UDI DET IN DANANG.

(3) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REO

IN IN CUA VIET

HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH NINTH MARINES AND BLT 2/4 (-).

MMN-361 REMAIN ON STANDBY FOR POSSIBLE EMERGENCY TROOP LIFT

BLT 2/4 COMPLETE MOVEMENT TAN CAROL AREA FOR OPERATIONS

AS ORDERED.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Brief

CC RUCIHOA
 DE RUHNFMA 3116 2321221
 ZNY CCCCCC
 O 311221Z FEB 68
 FM ADVING FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CNOC
 O P 212242Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE
 FY CTG SEVE SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUMGV/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

AC

2110 12 2112 21

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FORTRES ATTACK/KENTUCKY/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 12 AS OF
 3122071 FEB (UL)

1. ARC ALFA COMP; NO CHANGE.
2. ACTION;
 - A. ARC/FLF ALFA; NO CHANGE
 - B. ARC ALFA;
 - (1) COMSTOCK PROCEEDED TO DANANG.
 - (2) INO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.
 - C. SLF ALFA;
 - (1) POSITIONS: ALFA COMD GROUP, AND CO'S ECHO, FOXTROT AND GOLF VIC YD 362543/Z. NO CHANGE FOR OTHER UNITS.

PAGE TWO RUYEMAY 335 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) SUMMARY; MAINTAINED LIAISON NETS WITH NINTH MARINES AND
 ELT 2/4 (-). ELT 2/4 (-) ELEMENTS COMPLETED MOVE BY HELCO-LIFT INTO
 CAMP CARROL AT 211245H JAN 68. NO ENEMY OPPOSITION. CHOPPED OPCON
 TO CO, 4TH MARINES AND JOINED OPN LANCASTER II.

- (3) CONTACTS; NONE.
- (4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS; NONE.
- (5) CASUALTIES; NO CHANGE.
- (6) HELCO STATISTICAL DATA FOR PERIOD 332121H7 TO 312100H7

JAN 68

SO	UH734D
SCRTIES;	67
HOURS;	14.9
PAX;	9
CARGO (TONS)	1.9
TASKS;	22

3. COMMENT;

A. MY. CLEAR FROM OUCH AFTER 3122H. USBY 7 MILES REDUCED TO
 WALKING DISTANCES OF 200 YDS TO 3 MILES IN FOR AFTER 3022H.
 1-9 MILES. 1-9 MILES. 1-9 MILES. 1-9 MILES.

010040

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZLHREE RUYEUAK 025 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHANGE.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) CCKSTOCK OFFLOAD TANK IN DANANG.

(2) CCKSTOCK ROTATE UDT DET IN DANANG.

(3) I'MC JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREA.

(4) COLLECT INTELLIGENCE AND PLAN FOR BEACH SURVEY AT THON MY THUY (16-46.7N 107-23.5E5).

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) ESTABLISH LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH FLT 2/4 (-). HMM7361 PROVIDE LOGISTIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE FLIGHTS AS REQUIRED. FLT 2/4 (-) PARTICIPATE IN OPN LANCASTER II.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

VV FMF029

OCLLB

AKNCFNOLXIAJZA 2167 Z

10:RY

ZNGO27773378 212146Z FEB 68

FM ADMINO

VV FMF229

CO HXBBIAEFILY

A2- 2167 2322146

ZNY CCCCC

O 212146Z FEB 68

FM ADMINO EMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC

O P 211253SEFEB 68

FM CTG SEVE SIX PT FOUR

TO AIS FOUR SIX ONE

INFO FMO GUAM

FOURTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 13 AS OF

211222Z FEB (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; DELETE UDT 12 DET EVHO. ADD UDT 12 DET DELTA.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHANGE.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) CONSTOCK OFFLOADED TANK IN DANANG.

(2) UDT 12 DET DELTA RELIEVED UDT 12 DET ECHO IN DANANG.

(3) INC JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) SUMMARY; MAINTAINED LIAISON NETS WITH NINTH MARINES AND
PLT 2/4 (-). HMM-361 FLEW LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS FOR SLF ALFA

01 12 50

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 RUYEUAK 071 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AND THIRD MARDIV. BLT 2/4 (-) PARTICIPATED OPN LANCASTER II UNDER
 OPCON FOURTH MARINES. CO ECHO CLOSED BLT 2/4 (-) POSITIONS.
 BLT 2/4

IMPROVED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS IN AREA OF OPERATIONS.

(3) CONTACTS; NONE

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: HELG OPERATIONS WERE HAMPERED BY FOG
 AND LOW VISIBILITY MOST OF THE DAY.

(5) CASUALTIES; NO CHANGE.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVE AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA).

	LAST 24 HOURS	TOTAL FOR OPERATION
(1) ADMISSIONS	6	9
(A) NON-COMBAT	1	4
(B) COMBAT	3	3
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	2	2
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED	1	3
(B) TRANSFERRED	2	5
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS		
(D) REMAINING IN SICD JY	4	6

3. COMMENT

A. WX. SKY OBSCURED BY FOG. VSBY 1 MILE DZMG 2-5 MILESHON AFPR-

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 071 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 NOON. WIND N.W. 2-11 KTS. SEAS E. W FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHANGE.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) UDT 12 DET DELTA WITH COYSTOCK CONDUCT BEACH SURVEY FOR LST
 BEACHING SITE ON OR ABOUT 2 FEB.

(2) TG 76.4 CONDUCT AF UNREP FROM ALUDRA.

(3) IWC JIMA CONDUCT AC UNREP FROM NECHEEM.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) MAINTAINED LIAISON WITH NINTH ARINES AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT
 2/4 (-) CONDUCT IGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN OPN LANCASTER II TO
 INCLUDE PATROLS AND ESTABLISHING LISTENING POSTS AND AMBUSHES.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

06797

NEG

PTICZFGY RUHHFMA0493 0331319-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

ZNY CCCCC (ZFG) RUHHFMA

PP RUCIHOA

DE RUHHFMA 0316 0331319

ZNY CCCCC

P 021319Z FEB 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC-

P 020042Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE-

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO FLEWEACEN GUAM

FOURTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

CTG ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY/LANCASTER III SITREP NUMBER 14 AS OF
020000Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARGNEADAKU POSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHANGE

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK RETURNED TO CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS AND CONTINUED
PLANNING FOR UDT SURVEY.

(2) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET
HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 001 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHANGE

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NETS WITH NINTH MARINES AND
BLT 2/4 (-). REDUCED VISIBILITY DUE TO HEAVY FOG DURING MUCH OF THE
PERIOD WOULD HAVE PRECLUDED MEDEVAC LAUNCH. THE FOLLOWING DATA
IS SUBMITTED FOR INFO. BLT 2/4 (-), WITH COMD GROUP ALFA, CO'S
ECHO, FOXTROT, AND GOLF OPCON 4TH MARINES PARTICIPATING IN OPN
LANCASTER II; BTRY H/3/12 LOCATEAT DONGCNHA AND BTRY W/3/122
LOCATED AT A-3 POSITION OPCON 2/12; CO NOTEL AND 1ST PLAT,
CO ALFA, 5TH AT BN, BLT 2/4 OPCON 9TH MARINES PARTICIPATION IN
OPN KENTUCKY; 1ST PLAT, CO ALFA, 5TH TANK BN OPCON BLT 3/1
PARTICIPATING IN OPN SALINE; AND 4TH PLAT, CO BRAVO, 1ST AMTRAC
BN PARTICIPATING IN OPN NAPOLEON. BLT 2/4 (-) CARRIED OUT ASSIGNED
MISSION OF DEFENDING BRIDGE AT YD 025561/9, PREPARED TO REINFORCE
CAMP CARROL AND TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY, AND COUNTER-
INFILTRATION OPERATIONS WITHIN AREA OF OPERATIONS.

(3) CONTACTS (LATE ENTRY) AT 011725H6 VIC YD 136665/7, CO NOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED INCOMING ARTY OR MORTAR FIRE RESULTING IN FOUR WIA.
DIRECTION OF FIRE AND OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES ARE UNKNOWN.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

(A) (LATE ENTRY) AT 011610H9 FEB VIC YD 038557/8, MARINE

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 001 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TRIPPED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN ONE WIA.

(B) (LATE ENTRY) IN OPN. NAPOLEON, VIC VILLAGE OF LAM XUAN
(YD 284679/6) ON 28JAN ONE M48A3 TANK FROM 1ST PLAT, 5TH TANK
BN, BLT 2/4 DETONATED A LAND MINE DAMAGING ROAD WHEELS AND TRACK.
ANOTHER TANK WAS DRIVEN INTO A BOMB CRATER FILLED WITH WATER WHILE
MANEUVERING UNDER FIRE AND WAS SUBMERGED. ON 30 JAN, A M-51
RETRIEVER WAS LANDED FROM ARG/SLF SHIPPING TO ASSIST IN RECOVERY
OPNS. DAMAGED TANK WAS RECOVERED. UNABLE TO EXTRACT SUBMERGED
TANK. M-51 RETRIEVER EVACUATED WHEN POWER PACK FAILED. ONE TANK
AND ONE M-51 RETRIEVER EVACUATED TO FLC, DANANG ON 31 JAN 68.

(5) CASUALTIES.

REPORTED DURING PERIOD	KENTUCKY		LANCASTER II	
	KIA	WIA	KIA	WIA
USMC	0	5	0	0
VC/NVA	0	0	0	0
CUMULATIVE				
USMC	2	13	0	0
VC/NVA	0	0	0	60

(6) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FOR PERIOD 312101H8 JAN TO 012100H4
FEB 68

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAK 001 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UH-340

SORTIES: 51
HOURS: 23.3
PAX: 51
CARGO (TONS): 2.1
TASKS: 18

3. COMMENT:

A. WEATHER. SKY OBSCURED BY FOG. VISIBILITY 1/2-2 MILE. WIND
WNW 8-14 KNOTS. SEAS E 2 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHANGE.
B. ARG ALFA:

(1) UDT DET AND COMSTOCK CONDUCT BEACH SURVEY FOR LST BEACHING
SITE AT MY THUY AFTER ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION IS COLLECTED AND
ENEMY CAPABILITIES ARE DETERMINED.

(2) TG 76.4 CONDUCT AF UNREP FROM ALUDRA.

(3) IWO JIMA CONDUCT AO UNREP FROM NECHFS.

C. SLF ALFA:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) ESTABLISH LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND MAINTAIN NET WITH
BLT 2/4 (-). HMM-361 PROVIDE LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-)

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAK 001 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CARRY OUT ASSIGNED MISSION IN OPN LANCASTER II.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 22 1968

VV FKF852VVVVVV
 OO RUCINOA
 DE RUHMEMA 2322 2340253
 ZNY CCCCC
 C 232253Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFAC
 TO RUCINOA/CYC
 C R 021200Z FEB 68 ZYO RUVE
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIC CUCLNMX ONE
 INFO RUHGM/FLEWACEN GUAM
 RUHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUHVP/CTG ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE
 VET

AC

034 0145 68

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 15 AS OF
 021200Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ABC/SLF CCKP: NO CHANGE.
2. ACTGVN:

- A. ABC/SLF ALFA: NO CHANGE.
- B. ABC/SLF ALFA:

(1) FORMULATED PZJRBIC CONDUCT OF NET BEACH SURVEY
 FOR 1ST BEACHING SIT VIC THON MY THUY.

(2) TG 70.4 CONDUCTED AF UNPEP FROM ALUDRA.

- C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHANGE.

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH BLI 2/4 (-) AND

02 1200

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO BUVEUAK 373 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ESTABLISHED LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MARDIV. WXX -361 FLEW LIMITED
 RECONNAISSANCE, LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. FLIGHT OPERATIONS WERE
 HAMPED BY REDUCED VISIBILITY MAJORITY PERIOD. BLT 2/4 (-) PER-
 FORMED ASSIGNED MISSION IN OPERATION LANCASTER II: CONDUCTED
 PATROLS, ESTABLISHED AVENUES, AND IMPROVED POSITIONS.

(3) CONTACTS. AT 221154H VIC YD 235584/5, 81MM MORTAR PLT
 AND ARTY FWD OBSERVERS CALLED ARTY MISSION ON GROUP OF ENEMY
 MOVING ALONG RIDGE LINE. OBSERVED TWO DISAPPEAR AS ARTY ROUND
 LANDED BETWEEN THEM. ON

SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED.
 THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

(5) CASUALTIES. NO CHANGES

D. MEDICAL (RECOVERED AND TREATED AT TWO JIMA NO CHANGE.

3. COMMENT.

A. WX. DRY TO CVCT CLOUDS AT 500-1500 FT. VSBY 1 1/2 -3 MILES
 IN FOG AND HAZE. WIND NW 7-23 KTS. SEAS E 2-3 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARB/SIF ALFA; NO CHANGE.

B. ARB ALFA;

(1) MDT DET AND COMSTOCK CONDUCT BEACH SURVEY FOR LST BEACHING

PAGE THREE BUVEUAK 373 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITE AT THON MY THUY.

(2) REMAIN IN BUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).

AREA OF OPERATIONS NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATION I

BLT 2/4 (-) COMBATUS IN OPERATION LANCASTER II.

5. ACTION RECD HIGHER AUTH: NONE

CP74

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

07166

OTTCZYUW RUHHFMA0544 0350121-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

ZNY CCCCC

O 040121Z FEB 68

FM ADMINO FYEPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CYC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)

O P 031212Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUHGW/FFLEWEACEN GUAM

RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

RUMVHE/CTG ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE

RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 17 AS OF
031200Z FEB 68 (U)

A. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) COMSTOCK CONDUCTED UDT SURVEY OF LST BEACHING SITE VIC
THON MY THUY.

(2) TG 76.4 REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREA.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS; BLT 2/4 (-) NO CHGG

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 068 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO HOTEL VIC YD 117583/5

BTRY W/3/12 VIC YD 068554/8

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MARDIV AND BLT
2/4 (-). HMY-361 PROVIDED LIAISON, ADMIN, AND LOGISTIC FLIGHTS.BLT 2/4 (-) PARTICIPATED IN OPN LANCASTER II.. CO HOTEL WAS MOVED
TO VIC YD 117583/5 AND IS DESIGNATED AS PART OF THIRD MARDIV

RESERVE UNDER OPCON NINTH MARINES.

(3) CONTACTS. NONE.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 031140H0 FEB 68 VIC
YD 041569/5 CO ECHO FOUND A RIVER CROSSING WITH FRESH FOOT PRINTS
ON EACH SIDE OF THE RIVER, RECONNOITERED POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES
WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE AND ARTY. NEG RESULTS. (LATE ENTRY) BTRY
W/3/12 WAS MOVED FROM A-3 POSITION TO CAMP CARROL ON 2 FEB 68.

(5) CASUALTIES. NO CHG.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA);

LAST 24 HOURS

TOTAL FOR OPERATION

(1) ADMISSIONS 10 19

A. NON-COMBAT 2 6

B. COMBAT 8 11

035 0435 68

AC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. KILLED IN ACTION 0

2

PAGE THREE RUEUAK 068 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) DISPOSITIONS

A. DISCHARGED 3

8

B. TRANSFERRED

C. DIED OF WOUNDS 0

0

D. REMAINING IN SICK-

BAY THIS OPERATOON 11

11

3. COMMENT:

A. WX BRKN CLDS AT 5000 FT VISBY 2-4 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN AND
 FOG IN MORNING BCMG BRKN AT 15000 FT FSBY 8 MILES IN AFTERNOON.
 WIND W-NW 5-21 SA SEAS 010 AT 5 FT. .

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG

B. ARG ALFA

(1) CLEVELAND PROCEED TO DANANG FOR ADMIRAL/LOOG LIFT.

(2) TWO JIMA, COMSTOCK AND WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET

HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).

BLT 2/4 (-) PARTICIPATE IN OPN LANCASTER II IN ACCORDANCE WITH
 ASSIGNED MISSION.

5. ACTION EGD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FMFS76

OO RUCIHOA

DE RUHMFYA 2649 2351149

ZNY CCCCC

O 241149Z FEB 68

FM ADMINO FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC

O P 242222Z FEB 68 ZYG RUYE -

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM

RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 18 AS OF
242222Z FEB 68 (U)

1. AFG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. AFG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. AFG ALFA:

(1) REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHANGE

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND
ELT 2/4 (-). ESTABLISHED LISTENING POSTS, AND AMBUSHES WHILE
PARTICIPATING IN OPN LANCASTER II.

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 034 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 231945H2 VIC YD 077572/9,
CO GOLF RECEIVED INCOMING ROUNDS. TYPE, SOURCE AND DIRECTION
OF FIRE UNKNOWN. RESULTED IN EIGHT MEDEVAC. AT 240225H1 FEB
VIC 233558/9, CO ECHO DETECTED MOVEMENT OF PEOPLE ALONG ROAD
CARRYING WHAT RESEMBLED SATCHEL CHARGES OR MINES. FIRE SA
AND 62MM MORTAR MISSION. ENEMY DISPERSED. PATROL SEARCHED AREA
WITH NEG RESULTS. THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.(4) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FOR PERIOD 221010H6 TO
232100H6 FEB 68.

UH734D

LATE ENTRY FOR FOUR UP-34D
HELOS FORCED BY WX TO RON
DANANG 2 FEB 68

SCOTIES:	59	34
HOURS:	22.4	15.6
PAX:	92	44
CARGO(TONS):	2.2	2.3
TASKS:	12	14

(5) CASUALTIES.

(A) REPORTED DURING PERIOD; KENTUCKY LANCASTER II
USMC

040020

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUEYUAK 024 C O N F I D E N T I A L

KIA		NONE	NONE
WIA		NONE	8
VC/NVA		NONE	NONE
(P) CUMULATIVE;	KENTUCKY	LANCASTER II	TOTAL
USMC			
KIA	2	NONE	2
WIA	14	16	30
VR/NVA			
KIA	NONE	1(NVA)	1(NVA)
WIA	NONE	NONE	NONE

"(ONE WIA PREVIOUSLY REPORTED NON7EVAC LATER REQUIRED EVACUATION)

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. SCTD TO BRKN CLDS AT 800 FT. CVCT CLDS AT 2000 FT. VSBY 4-7 MILES IN LIGHT SHOWERS AND FOG. WIND W7NW 6-15 KTS. SEAS N 5FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ABG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. APG ALFA;

(1) REMAIN IN CUA VIE HOLDING AREAS.

(2) CLEVELAND PROCEED TO DANANG FOR ADMIN/LOG LIFT.

PAGE FOUR RUEYUAK 024 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH RD MAR DIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).

HMM-361 PROVIDE LIAISON, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4

(-) PARTICIPATE IN OPN LANCASTER II UNDER OPCON FOURTH MARINES.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Feb 5 05 47 '68

KLCHXAR
VV FMF988

VVVV
OO RUCIHOA
E RUPHFMA3713 2362856
ZNY CCCCC
O 052356Z FEB 68
FM ADMINO FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CAC(DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
O P 052333Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
INFO RUPCH/FLEWEACEN GUAM
RUPHVP/FOURTH MARINES
RUPHVP/FIFTH MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 22 AS OF
250000Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHANGE.

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHANGE.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) CONSTOCK PROCEEDED TO DANANG FOR LOG/ADMIN DUTIES

(2) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND, AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET
HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS; NO CHANGE

(2) SUMMARY; MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH RD YARDIV AND BLT 2/4

050030

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 025 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONDUCTED PATROLS,: STABLISHED LISTENING POST AND AMBUHE.

(3) CONTACTS: AT 242012H7 VIC YD 0252566/2, A SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO ECHO ENCOUNTERED AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE./ 2-549) -, OTHER ELEMENTS OF CO ECHO OPENED FIRE AT CLOSE RANGE AND CALLED 62MM, 81 MORTAR AND 125MM HOW FIRE MISSIONS. UNITS IN CONTACT WERE REINFORCED. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AFTER 30 TO 45 MINUTES. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE FIVEWIA. ENEMY CASUALTIES ARE UNKNOWN.

AT 242345H2 VIC YD 251568/5 CO ECHO DETECTED MOVEMENT OF AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE OPERATING ALONG ROAD. ADJUSTED 81MM MORTAR AND ARTY FIRE MISSIONS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 242945H2 VIC YD 042566/3 A BRIDGE ON ROUTE NINE WAS DESTROYED WHILE A 4TH MARINES ROAD SWEEP TEAM SUPPORTED BY A TANK WAS OPERATING IN THE AREA. FOUR PERSONNEL OF THE SWEEP TEAM WERE WOUNDED. THE TANK WAS NOT DAMAGED. A SQUAD AND ENGINEERS FROM BLT 2/4 (-) ASSISTED WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT.

(5) HELQ STATISTICAL DATA FOR PERIOD 032121H7 TO 242100H7 FEB 68.

UH-34D

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 025 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) SORTIES: 58
 (B) HOURS: 19.3
 (C) PAX: 120
 (D) CARGO (TONS): .2
 (E) TASKS: 35

(6) CASUALTIES.

(A) REPORTED DURING PERIOD	KENTUCKY	LANCASTER II	TOTAL
USMC: KIA		0	0
WIA		5	5
VC/NVA KIA		UNK	
WIA		UNK	
(B) CUMULATIVE			
USMC: KIA	2	0	2
WIA	14	21	35
VC/NVA KIA		1 (NVA)	1 (NVA)
WIA		0	0

3. COMMENTARY

A. WX. CLDS OVCST 1000-1500 FT. VSBY 4-5 MILES IN RAIN AND FOG.
 WIND W.N.W. 12-20 KTS. SEAS W. 5 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR BUUEUAK 225 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHANGE.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK CONDUCT ADMIN/LOG DUTIES IN DANANG.

(2) TRANSFER SELECTED ELEMENTS SLF ALFA TO DONG HA.

(3) TWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND COMSTOCK CONDUCT AO UNREP FROM
PASSUMPSIC.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).

MM-361 PROVIDE LOGISTICS, TROOP LIFT, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-).
CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP74

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8W FNF992

OO RUCINCA
 DE RUEHENA 0757 2362145
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 252145Z FEB 68
 FM ADMINO FMFPAC
 TO RUCINOA/CMC
 O P 251254Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUEHWA/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 RUEHVP/NINTH MARINES
 RUEHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 ET

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 21 AS OF 251200Z8
 FEB 68 (U)

2. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) COMSTOCK CONDUCTED ADMIN/LOG DUTIES IN DANANG.

(2) CLEVELAND AND COMSTOCK CONDUCTED AO UNREP FROM

PASSUMPSIC.

(3) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING
 AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA;

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 269 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHANGE.

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MARDIV AND
 ELT TWO SLANT FOUR (-). HMM THREE SIX ONE FLEW LIAISON, LOGISTIC,
 AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. PLT TWO SLANT FOUR (-) CONDUCTED PATROLS AND
 ESTABLISHED AMPUSHES.

(3) CONTACTS. NONE DURING PERIOD. AREA OF 042010H7 CONTACT
 VIC YD 051552/5 SEARCHED THIS MORNUPG. FOUND LARGE POOLS OF BLOOD
 AND EQUIPMENT INCLUDING THREE AK747 MAGAZINES, ONE PACKAGE SALT,
 ONE BLACK SLIPPER, AND TWO CHICOM GRENADES. ADD TWO FRIENDLY KIA
 TO THIS CONTACT NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. AT 051620H2 VIC YD 242556/2, A
 MARINE FM CO ECHO DETONATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING
 IN TWO WIA.

(5) CASUALTIES.

(A) REPORTED DURING PRD. KENTUCKY LANCASTER II TOTAL

USMC

KIA

WIA

VC/NVA

KIA

0

0

0

2

0

0

2

0

0

05125A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 269 C O N F I D E N T I A L

	WIA	2	0	0
(B) CUMULATIVE				
	USMC			
	KIA	2	2	4
	WIA	14	23	37
PQ	VC/NVA			
	KIA		1(NVA)	1(NVA)
	WIA		0	0

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED ON IWO JIMA):

	LAST 24 HOURS	TOTAL FOR OPERATION
--	---------------	---------------------

(1) ADMISSIONS	14	33
(A) NONCOMBAT	6	12
(B) COMBAT	6	17
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	2	4
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED	7	15
(B) REMAINING IN SICKBAY	16	16

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS SCTD 400-800 FT. BRKN TO CVCST 800-2000 FT. VSBY

PAGE FOUR RIVEUAK 269 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7-12 MILES EXCEPT REDUCED TO 3-4 MILES IN RAIN AND FOG. WIND WNW 15-22 KTS. SEAS N 4-5 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG/ALFA

(1) IWO JIMA CONDUCT AG UNREP FROM PASSUMPSIC.
 (2) COMSTOCK BACKLOAD TANK RETRIEVER FROM DANANG.
 (3) ESTABLISH LIAISON WITH THIRD MAF ON EMPLOYMENT OF CLEVELAND FOR PRIORITY LIFTS FM DANANG TO PHU BAI/HUE.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS/NXFTH THIRD MARDIV AND BLT TWO SLANT FOUR (-). BLT TWO SLANT FOUR (-) PARTICIPATE IN OPN LANCASTER II TO INCLUDE PATROLS, ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LISTENING POSTS.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

CP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FEB 27 07 03 '68

037 11 20 268

VV FKF213 *Gm*
 PP RUCIHOA
 DE RUHWFMA 2835 2572733
 ZNY CCCCC

P 262733Z FEB 68

FM ADMINO FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CNC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC) -

O P 262714Z FEB 68 ZYC RUYE

FM CTS SEVE SIX PT FOUR

TO AIS FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUMSW/FUC GUAM

RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 22 AS OF 012200Z6 FEB 68 (U)

1. ACC ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLK ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA

(1) INC JIMA CONDUCTED AC W/REP WITH PASSUMPSIC.

(2) COMSTOCK REMAINED IN DAMANG HOLDING AREA.

(3) INC JIMA, CLEVELAND AND ZYMFORD CTO REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLK ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHG

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MARDIV AND BLT

060014

-16-
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO TUYEUAK 2330 C O N F I D E N T I A L
2/4 (-). ELT 2/4 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WHILE PARTICIPATING
IN OPERATION LANCASTER II.

(3) CONTACTS: AT 052140Z IN VIC YD 832501/9 FOXHUNT CO
RECEIVED ONE FRAG GRENADE RESULT UNKNOWN. AT 062140Z IN VIC YD
842505/2, CO FOHC GRENADE FIRE WITH FA AND GRENADE AT PERSONNEL
MOVING IN FRONT OF POSITIONS. WILL CHECK AREA OF CONTACT AT FIRST
LIGHT. THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
TPV HELD STATISTICAL DATA FROM 042101Z TO 052100Z FEB 68

	UH-34D
SCRTIES:	32
HOURS:	31.3
PAX:	97
CARGO (TONS):	11.2
TASKS:	37

(/) CASUALTIES/ NO CHANGE

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS OVCST AT 1200-1230 FT. VSBY 5-7 MILES IN INTMT LIGHT
RAIN. WIND 7-22 KTS. SEAS 4-5 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

PAGE THREE TUYEUAK 2330 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. APS/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK BACKLOAD TANK RETRIEVE IN DANANG.

(2) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET
HOLDING AREAS.

(3) CONDUCT LIAISON WITH THIRD MAF ON LPD/LFD PRIORITY LIFTS
TO PHU BAI/PHU.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH THIRD MARDIV AND ELT 2/4 (-).
ELT 2/4 (-) PARTICIPATE IN OPN LANCASTER II TO INCLUDE PATROLS AND
AMBUSHES.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DE RUEHUA US17 0382411

OK 00000

O 272411Z FEB 68

FM ADMING FMFPAC

TO CYC

O P 061244Z FEB 68 ZYC RUEY

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUEHUA/PLENEACEN GUAM

RUEHVP/FOURTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 23 AS OF 050337Z FEB

68 (U)

1. ABC ALFA COMP; NO CHG

2. ACTION:

A. ABC/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ABC ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK BACKLOADED IN DANANG TANK REBRIEVE AND CRITICAL SUPPLIES FOR SUPPORT PHUAI ON 7 FEB.

(2) TWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHANGE.

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MARDIV AND BLT

PAGE TWO RUEYUAK 259 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/4 (-). HMM-361 FLEW TROOP LIFT/LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT

2/4 (-) CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WHILE PARTICIPATING IN OPM LANCASTER II.

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) UPDATE OF RESULTS OF ARTY MSN FIRES AT 221154H3 FEB VIC YD 235584/5 INDICATE TWO VC/NVA KIA.

(LATE ENTRY) UPDATE OF RDS CTS OF 81MM MORTAR MSN AT 221735H2 FEB VIC YD 232557/9 INDICATE TWO VC/NVA KIA.

(LATE ENTRY) UPDATE OF RESULTS OF GRENADE INCIDENT AT 252142H2 FEB 68 RESULTED IN ONE MARINE KIA.

AT 262815H3 FEB VIC YD 233567/5, CO FOXTRIT OBSERVED ENEMY MOVEMENT. FIRED THREE RDS 120MM RECOILLESS RIFLE WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVER-

AGE. RESULTS ARE UNKNOWN. THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. AT 262845H3 FEB 68 VIC YD 233567/5 A COMPANY ECHO LISTENING POST

DETECTED MOVEMENT. ARTY ANKERJONN FC'S CONFIRMED EN MOVEMENT AND CONDUCTED FIRE MISSIONS. OBSERVED ENEMY RUNNING FY COVER TO RETRIEVE

BODIES LYING IN OPEN AND ONE RDS SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RESULTED IN 13 VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED. THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

AT 261123H2 FEB 68 NIVYLD/OPUNTUNXI CO GOLF RECEIVED MORTAR FIRE OF UNKNOWN TYPE AND SOURCE. RESULTED IN TWO FRIENDLY KIA.

AT 261135H2 FEB 68 VIC YD 2-

553/7, A MARINE PATROL WER DETONATED

038 06 05268

AC

061244

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE BUYSUAK 259 C O N F I D E N T I A L
A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN ONE FRIENDLY KIA AND
ONE WIA.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

(5) CASUALTIES.

REPORTED DURING PRD KENTUCKY LANCASTER II TOTAL

USMC

KIA	0	HEMT 2 30	1	
WIA		2	4	4
VC/NVA				
KIA	2		23(NVA)	23(NVA)
WIA	2		2	2

CUMULATIVE

USMC

KIA	2		3	5
WIA	14		27	41
VC/NVA				
KIA	USF 2		24(NVA)	24(NVA)
WIA	2		2	0

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. BKN CLDS AT 500 FT, OVERCAST AT 1000 FT. VSBY 5 MILES
REDUCED TO 3 MILES IN OCCNL DRIZZLE AND FOG. WIND N.W. 20-30 KTS.

PAGE FOUR BUYSUAK 259 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SEAS N.W. 4-8 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. APC/CLF ALFA: (1) SHIFT REDEVAC RESPONSIBILITY TO CG THIRD
MARSH US.

B. APC ALFA:

(1) CONSTOCK LOAD CRITICAL CARGO IN DANANG FOR OFFLOAD PHU BAI
ON SEVEN FEB.

(2) CLEVELAND PROCEED TO DANANG AND LOAD CRITICAL CARGO FOR
OFFLOAD AT CAMP EVANS ON EIGHT FEB.

(3) WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN GUA VIET AREA.

(4) INC JINA AND CLEVELAND ASSUME POSITION OFF DANANG FOR
EMERGENCY HELD HAVEN READINESS IN SUPPORT FIRST MAW.

C. CLF ALFA:

(1) SHIFT REDEVAC DUTY TO THIRD MARDIV UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.

(2) MAINTAIN LIAISON WITH THIRD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-) IF POSSIBLE DURING
II TO INCLUDE PATROLS, ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LISTENING POSTS.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALR
XKBVV FME332

OO RUCINOA
 DE RUHHFMA 2926 2382949
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 272949Z FEB 68
 FM ADMING FMEPAC
 TO RUCINOA/CNC
 O P 272226Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE
 FM CIG SEVE SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUMGH/PLEWEACEN GUAM
 RUMFVP/FOURTH MARINES
 BT

038 11 44268

AC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER SITREP NUMBER 24 AS OF 070020Z
 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG
 2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA:

(1) SHIFTED MEDEVAC RESPONSIBILITY TO CG THIRD MARDIV UFN.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK LOADED CRITICAL CARGO IN DANANG.

(2) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND PROCEEDED TO VIC DANANG AND PERFORMED AS EMERGENCY HELICOPTER IN SUPPORT FIRST MAW.

(3) WEXFORD CITY REMAIN IN CUA VIE AREA.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITION; FLT 2/4 (-) NO CHANGE.

(2) SUMMARY. AT 261930H FEB 68 IWO JIMA, WITH ELEMENTS OF

070000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUEYUAK 322 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SLF ALFA EMBARKED, DEPARTED VIC CUA VIET AS DIRECTED BY CTG 76.
 TWO JIMA PROCEEDED TO DANANG TO ACT AS A HELO SAFE HAVEN FOR MERBLE
 MOUNTAIN CH-53'S BLT 2/4 (-) WAS DIRECTED TO PLACE ALL REQUESTS
 FOR MEDEVAC SUPPORT WITH IN-COUNTRY COMMANDS, CG THIRD MAR DIV
 WAS REQUESTED TO ASSUME MEDEVAC RESPONSIBILITY FOR BLT 2/4. BLT
 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II.

(3) CONTACTS. UNKNOWN.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE REPORTED.

(5) HELO SITREP REFICD 252121HS TO 2621301 FEB 68

UH734D

SCOUTIES;	71
HOURS;	17.2
PAX;	173
CARGO (TONS)	2.1
TASKS;	20

• COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS BKN 500 FT OVCST 300 FT VSBY 3 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN
 AND FOG. WIND NW 10-15 KTS. EAS NW 6-7 FT. FOR CUA VIET AEA.
 CLDS SCT 1200-1500 FT, OVCST 2500-3000 FT, VSBY 8-12 MILES.
 WIND NW 10-15 KTS SEAS NW 6-7 FT FOR DANANG AREA.

PAGE THREE RUEYUAK 322 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. INTENTIONS;

A. APC/SLF ALFA: NO CPG.

B. APC ALFA;

(1) CONSTOCK OFFLOAD CRITICAL EQUIPMENT AT PHU BAI COMMENCING
 ABOUT 071100ZHS FEB.

(2) CLEVELAND LOAD CRITICAL EQUIPMENT AT DANANG FOR OFFLOAD
 AT PHU BAI ON EIGHT FEB.

(3) TWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND WILL MAINTAIN EMERGENCY HELO
 HAVEN READINESS IN SUPPORT OF FIRST MAN NIP AMPHIB OPS.

(4) WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET AREA.

(5) TWO JIMA RECTED CUA VIET AREA TO CONDUCT CRITICAL HELO
 RESUPPLY OF BLT 2/4 (-).

C. SLF ALFA

(1) REOPEN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MAR DIV AND BLT 2/4 (-) WHEN
 TWO JIMA RETURN TO CUA VIET AREA. HWY-361 ESTABLISH 15 MIN MED-
 EVAC STANDBY WHEN LIAISON NET REOPENED. PROVIDE LIAISON, LOGISTIC,
 AND ADMIN FLIGHTS, BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN
 LANCASTER II: MOVE ELEMENTS OF BLT 2/4 AHSOF AS REQUIRED.

5. ACTION REQD NICKER. ANTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Feb 8 03 30'58

FMF043 *S*
 CO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHMFMA 1087 0390351
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 080351Z FEB 68
 FM ADMINO FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCC)
 OTTCZYUW RUHHMOD2723 0330022-CCCC7-RUHHFMA.
 ZNY CCCCC
 DE RUYEUAK 070 0381306
 ZNY CCCCC
 ZOC

(AC)

071304

RUYECP ZOK FFN
 RUMFCR ZONW AT7 UUMSE MACV COC
 COMUSMACV GUNLINE
 TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

O P 071304Z FEB 68 ZYC RUYE

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUHGM/FWC GUAM
 RUHHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 ET

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 25 AS OF 071200Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.
2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA:

(1) REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER

II.

(2) MAINTAINED CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY IN CUA VIET

AREA.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK REMAINED IN READINESS TO OFFLOAD CRITICAL EQUIPMENT AT HUE/PHU BAI PENDING ASSIGNMENT OF FIRSTWAVE HELOS.

(2) CLEVELAND LOADED CRITICAL CARGO AT DANANG.

071304

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUEUAK 072 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) IWO JIMA CONDUCTED CRITICAL RESUPPLY OF BLT 2/4 IN CUA VIET AREA BY SLF ALFA HELOS.

(4) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND MAINTAINED EMERGENCY HELO HAVE READINESS IN SUPPORT OF FIRST MAS NIB AMPHIB OPS.

(5) WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREA.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS; NO CHANGE.

(2) SUMMARY: REOPENED VHF (FM) LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-) AT 271102H9 AS IWO JIMA APPROACHED THE CUA VIET OPERATING AREA. HMM7361 RESUMED FIFTEEN MIN MEDEVAC STANDBY AT 271122H9 AND MAINTAINED IT UNTIL COMM WAS LOST ST 271230H9 WHEN IWO JIMA PROCEEDED SOUTH. FLEW LIAISON, TROOP LIFT, ADMIN, AND LOGISTIC FLIGHTS. CIG 76.5 AND CG THIRD MARDIV WAS REQUESTED TO ASSUME AND COORDINATE MEDEVAC RESPONSIBILITY FOR BLT 2/4 (-) DURING PRD OF ABSENCE OF IWO JIMA FM CUA VIET AREA. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTAINED FACOUTYPRILL IN OPN LANCASTER II.

(3) CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 252350H6 VIC YD 237552/2, A LISTENING POST FM CO ECHO OBSERVED THREE ENEMY. THE LISTENING POST THREW GRENADES, AND CALLED ARTILLERY AND 81MM MORTAR MISSIONS, THEN SHIFTED POSITIONS. RESULTS ARE UNKNOWN, THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY

PAGE THREE RUEUAK 072 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CASUALTIES. AT 271345H2 VIC YD 277572/8 CO GOLF RECEIVED AN UNKNOWN NBR OF MORTAR RDS FM AN UNKNOWN SOURCE, RESULTING IN ONE KIA.

E. (4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NO

(5) CASUALTIES:

(A) REPORTED DURING PRD

USMC: KIA

WIA

VC/NVA: KIA

WIA

(B) CUMULATIVE:

USMC: KIA

WIA

VC/NVA: KIA

WIA

KENTUCKY

LANCASTER II TOTAL

0

0

0

0

1

1

0

0

0

0

0

0

2

3

5

14

28

42

0

24(NVA)

24 (NVA)

0

0

0

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA

LAST 24 HOURS

TOTAL FOR OPER-
ATION

HFPC

HH

(1) ADMISSIONS

5

38

(A) NON7COMBAT

2

14

(B) COMBAT

2

19

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAK 070 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) KILLED IN ACTION	1	5
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
FEQ (A) DISCHARGED	3	18
(B) TRANSFERRED	0	4
(C) REMAINING IN SICKBAY	16	16

3. COMMENT;

A. WX. SCTD TO BRKN CLDS AT 802 FT A. M. IN VIC DANANG. BRKN TO OVCST OLDS 802-1500 FT P. M. IN VIC CUA VIET. VSBY NHUAQP MILES EXCEPT 2-5 MILES IN RAIN. WIND W. N. W. 20-24 KTS. SEAS N. N. W. 6 FT.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND PROVIDE HELO HAVEN FOR FIRST MAW W/LOS THROUGHOUT NIGHT.

(2) COMSTOCK CONDUCT OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO AT PHU BAI.

(3) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO VIC CAMP EVANS COMMENCING AT OR ABOUT 080830H9.

(4) IWOJIMA TRANSFER BLT 2/4 PERSONNEL FROM COMSTOCK.

(5) WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA;

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAK 070 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) REESTABLISH VHF (FM) LIAISON NET WITH THIPD MARIDV AND BLT 2/4 (-) WHEN IWO JIMA RETURNS TO CUA VIET AREA. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VV FME304

:::

CO BUCINCA

DE RUMHENA 1116 3391234

ZNY 00000

O 331234Z FEB 68

FM CADKING FMEPAC

TO 440

O P 330042Z FEB 68 ZYC RUVE

FM STC SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIS FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUMH/FLAMEADEN GUAY

RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 26 AS OF 080000Z

FEB 68 (U)

1. AFG ALFA COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTION:

A. AFG/SLF ALFA:

(1) REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II.

B. AFG ALFA:

(1) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND PROVIDED HELO HAVEN FOR FIRST MAW
HELCO FROM 372133N TO 372720N.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: 12/05 8/4 (-) NO CHANGE.

(2) SUMMARY: BLT 8/4(-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER

II. SLF ALFA AND NEW-361 CONTINUED JAIN OPERATIONAL STAND DOWN DURING

080042

039 12 05268

CONFIDENTIAL

-20-

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RMYENAX 033 C O N F I D E N T I A L
THE HOURS OF DARKNESS.

HX(3) CONTACTS: UNKNOWN.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE REPORTED.

(5) HELO SITREP FOR PERIOD 262121H2 TO 272120H2 FEB 68:

UH73AD

SCORTIES: 75
HOURS: 33.2
PAX: 153
CARGO (TONS): 4.6
TASKS: 27

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. SCATTERED TO BROKEN CLOUDS 232-1522 FT. OVERCAST CLOUDS 3232-3522 FT. VISIBILITY 7 MILES. WIND NW 17-26 KTS. SEAS NNW 6 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLE ALFA: NO CHANGE.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO AT PHU BAI WITH USE FIRST MAX HELOS.

(2) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO AT CAMP EVANS WITH USE I FIRST SAW DIV AIRMOBILE HELOS.

PAGE THREE RMYENAX 033 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) IMC JINA LEFT BLT 2/4 PERSONNEL FROM COMSTOCK.

(4) WEXFORD CITY REMAIN IN QUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLE ALFA:

(1) REESTABLISH WME (FY) LIAISON NET WITH THIRDMARDIV A BLT 2/4 (-) WHEN IMC JINA RETURNS TO QUA VIET AREA. HMM-361 RESUME 15 MIN MEDEVAC STANDBY W/ COMV. IS REESTABLISHED, PROVIDE INTERSHIP TROOP LIFT AND ARVIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN GEN LANCASTER II.

5. ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN001

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FMF071

FEB 20 59'68

01 19 268

PP RUCIHOA
 DE RUHNFMA1155 0392152
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 032152Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CAC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
 O P 081300Z FEB 68 ZYU RUYE -
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUHGW/FLEEACEN GUAM
 FUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

AC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACKQA LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 27 AS OF 081200Z1
 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.
2. ACTION;
 - A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.
 - B. ARG ALFA;

(1) IWO JIMA PROCEEDED TO CUA VIET AREA, ASSUMED MEDEVAC
 GUARD FROM 1200H3 TO 1620H7 RELIEVING VALLEY FORGE.

(2) CLEVELAND REMAINED LOADED WITH CRITICAL KHGO OFF CAMP
 EVENS AREA. AWAITED AUGMENTATION HELOS THROUGHOUT DAY. WEATHER
 PRECLUDED OFFLOADING OPS.

(3) COMSTOCK OFFLOADED APPROX SIXTY PERCENT OF CRITICAL CARGO
 IN HUE/PHU BAI AREA.

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 072 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN HOLDING AREA OFF CUA VIET.

C. SLF ALFA.

(1) POSITIONS; NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY; THIRD MARDIV PROVIDED AN/MRC783 RADIO JEEP TO
 SLF ALFA PENDING LANDING OF SLF ALFA RADIO VEHICLE TO EXTEND RANGE
 AND RELIABILITY OF LIAISON NET BEGINNING AT 081600H5. SLF BRAVO
 PROVIDED CH-46 LIDD ON SLF ALFA AN/MRC783 TO VALFOR FFT DONG HA
 WHEN WEATHER PERMITS. HMM THREE SIX ONE MAINTAINED FIFTEEN MIN
 MEDEVAC STANDBY FM 081200H1 TO 081600H5 DURING IWO JIMA PRESENCE
 IN CUA VIET AREA. HMM 361 FLEW ADMIN AND LOGISTICS FLIGHTS. BLT
 TWO SLANT FOUR (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION OPN LANCASTER II.

(3) CONTUGJS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 071825H1 FEB VIC YD 041569,
 CO ECHO PATROL FOUND FRESH FOOT PRINTS AND FRESH DCNOOD AT RIVER
 CROSSING. APPARENTLY LARGE ENEMY UNIT HAD MOVED FM SOUTH SIDE
 RIVER TO NORTH SIDE ABOUT FOUR TO SIX HOURS PREVIOUSLY. SCOUT DOG
 ALERTED PATRNLISZYI PERSONNEL WERE STILL IN AREA, 81MM MORTAR AND
 ARTY MISSIONS WERE CALLED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. RESULTS
 UNKNOWN. (LATE ENTRY) AT 080900H7 FEB VIC YD 034572/1, ELEMENTS CO
 ECHO RECEIVED AS FIRE WHEN TUNNEL COMPLEVU;OVERED, 81MM MORTAR
 FIRE MISSION CALLED ON ENEMY POSITIONS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

081300

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 072 C O N F I D E N T I A L
NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

(5) CASUALTIES. NONE.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA); NO CHG.

3. COMMENT;

A. WX CUA VIET TO HUE COASTAL AREA. CLDS BRKN AT 800 FT, OVCST AT 1200 FT, VSBY 2-6 MILES IN DRIZZLE AND FOG IN MORNING. CLDS SCTD AT 1200 FT, BRKN AT 1500 FT AND OVCST AT 2500 FT, VSBY 8 MILES WITH INTERMITTENT SHOWERS IN AFTERNOON. WINDS W TO NW 15-26 KNOTS, GUSTS TO 32 KTS. SEAS 6 FT FROM 010.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; SUPPORT THIRD MAF AND FIRST MAW BY PROVIDING HELO HAVENS IN IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND FM 082030H TO 090700H FEB.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND ACT AS HELO HAVENS IN DANANG AREA.

(2) CONSTOCK NIGHT STEAM IN HUE AREA AND RESUME OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO BY UH-53 HELOS AT OR ABOUT 090730H9 FEB.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) REESTABLISH VHF (FM) LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MARDIV

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAK 072 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND BLT TWO SLANT FOUR (-) WHEN IWO JIMA RETURNS TO CUA VIET AREA
BLT TWO SLANT FOUR (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II.
5. ACTION REQUIRED HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE;

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1968

FORTRESS
ATTACK

040 1456260

AC

VV FMF086V
 00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 1301 0401334
 ZNY CCCCC

O 091334Z FEB 68 -
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC) -

P 090100Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PI FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 28 AS OF 090000Z
 FEB 68 (UGL)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

29 ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA:

(1) SUPPORTED III MAF AND FIRST MAF BY PROVIDING HELO HAVENS
 IN ILFGJIMA AND CLEVELAND FROM 082030H - 090700H FEB.

B. ARG ALFA:

G (1) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND ACTED AS HELO HAVENS IN DANA
 AREA.

(2) COMSTOCK AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN HOLDING AREAS OFF
 HUE AND SOUTH OF HUE RESPECTIVELY.

C. SLF ALFA:

091334

CONFIDENTIAL

-22-

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 009 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY: BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANN TER II.

(3) CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 071930H0 FEB VIC YD 028568/9 ELEMENTS OF CO FOXTROT OBSERVED A MORTAR FLASH AND CONDUCTED 106MM RECOILLESS RIFLEFIRE MISSION ON THE ENEMY POSITION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. OBSERVED POSSIBLE MORTAR FLASHES AGAIN IN THE SAME LOCATION AT 072000H9. CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION ON ENEMY POSITION WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN. (LATE ENTRY) AT 071930H0 FEB VIC YD 041569/5, PATROL FROM CO FOXTROT OBSERVED A SQUAD OF NVA. ATTEMPTED TO SET UP AN AMBUSH BUT ENEMY WAS MOVING AWAY FROM PATROL. CALLED 81MM MORTAR FIRE MISSION ON ENEMY WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

(5) HELO SITREP FOR PERIOD 072101H1 TO 082100H1, FEB UH-34D

	SORTIES:	22
G	HOURS:	9.6
	PAX:	42
	CARGO(TONS):	1.1

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 009 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TASKS

4

(6) CASUALTIES. NO CHANGE.

3. COMMENTS:

A. WX DANANG AREA. SCID TO BRKN CLDS 800-1200 FT. OVCST CLDS 1800-4000 FT. VSBY 8 MILES WIND NW 13-20 KTS. SEAS N 6 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA:

(1) PROVIDE SUPPORT TO SELECTED ELEMENTS OF SLF ALFA ASHORE.

FDBBALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK AND CLEVELAND OFFLO BZBB

PHU BAI AND CAMP EVANS RESPECTIVELY SUBJECT TO AVAILISILITY AND ARRIVAL OF AUGMENTATION HELOS.

(2) COMSTOCK TRANSFER PERSONNEL TO IWO JIMA AND VALLEY FORGE UPON COMPLETION OF CRITICAL CARGO OFFLOAD.

(3) IWO JIMA ASSUME MEDEVAC GUARD 091100H1 - 1600H7, RELIEVING VALLEY FORGE.

(4) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND CONTINUE TO ACT AS HELO HAVEN FOR CH-53 IN DANANG AREA FROM 092030H4-100700H8 FEB.

(5) ARG ALFA CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAIL7 ABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAK 009 C OHZF I D E N T I A L

(1) RESTABLISH VHF (FM) LIAISON NET WITH RD MAR DIJAND
BLT 2/4 ASAP. HMM-361 MAINTAIN 15 MIN MEDEVAC STANDBY WHEN COMM
WITH BLT 2629 REESTABLISHED FLY TROOP LIFT, LOJJOTIC, AND ADMIN
FLIGHTS. PREPARE FOR HMM 361 DEBARKATION ON 10 FEB. BLT 2/4 (-)
CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FMF 110

XOO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 1462 0411501
 ZNY CCCCC
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O P 120016Z FEB 68 ZYO RAYE
 FM CIG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUHGW/FWC GUAM
 RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 30 AS OF 100000Z1 FEB
 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA:

(1) SUPPORTED III MAF AND FIRST MAW BY PROVIDING HELO HAVENS
 IN IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND FROM 092030H4-100700H8.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) IWO JIMA ACTED AS HELO HAVEN IN DANANG AREA.
 (2) CLEVELAND OPERATED IN DANANG AREA, PREPARED TO ACT AS HELO
 HAVEN. NO HELOS ARRIVED.
 (3) COMSTOCK REMAINED IN HUE HOLDING AREA.
 (4) WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN HOLDING AREA SOUTH OF HUE.

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 002 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITNS. NO CHAGE.

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED HF (SSB) LIAISON NET WITH 3D MARDIV AND
 BLT 2/4 (-) WITH AN/MRC-83 RADIO JEEP. HMM7361 PRELOADED ORGANIC
 AND HELO HAVEN CH-53 HELOS WITH SQDN EQUIPMENT IN PREPARATIO
 DEBARKATION AND MOVEMENT TO MARBLE MOUNTAIN AIR FACILITY. BLT
 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION I OPN LANCASTER II.

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) DURING PERIOD 091700H7 TO 091750H2
 FEB A SERIES OF ARC LIGHT STRIKES WERE DELIVERED ON ROUTES OF
 APPROACH AND SUSPECTED STORAGE AND ASSEMBLY AREAS IN THE VIC OF BLT
 2/4 POSITIONS (CENTERED VIC YD 0456/5). ESTIMATED 30 ENEMY
 WERE OBSERVED MOVING JUST PRIOR TO LAST STRIKE. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS
 OCCURRED ON LAST STRIKE.

(4) HELO SITREP FOR PERIOD 082101H2 TO 092100H2 FEB 68.

	UH734D
SORTIES:	163
HOURS:	16.8
PAX:	289
CARGO (TONS):	6.5
TASKS:	75

100016

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUZEUAK 002 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

3. COMMENT:

S. A. WX DANANG. SCTD TO BRKN CLDS 1000-1500 FT. BRKN TO OVCST DCL 1500-3000 FT. VSBY 8 MILES WITH OCCASIONAL LIGHT RAIN. WIND W-NW 16-22 KTS. SEAS NNE 5 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA:

- (1) PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR SELECTED ELEMENTS OF SLF ALFA ASHORE.
- (2) ROTATE HMM 61/363 SQUADRONS.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK COMPLETE OFFLOAD OF CRITICAL CARGO IN HUE AREA, WEATHER AND HELO AVAILABILITY PERMITTING.

- (2) IWO JIMA ROTATE HMM-361 AND HMM-363 SQUADRONS.

- (3) TG 76.4 CONDUCT AKS UNREP FROM CASTOR.

- (4) IWO JIMA, COMSTOCK AND WEXFORD CTY CONDUCT AO UNREP FROM

TALUGA.

- (5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO

BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4(-). DEBARK

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAK 002 C O N F I D E N T I A L

HMM-361 AND EMBARK HMM-363. BLT 2/4(-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE

GP-4

BT

NNNNKVKQQ

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VV. FMF123

VVVVVVVV00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 1611 0420606
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 110606Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O P 101356Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 RUMHVPBXFOURTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 31 AS OF 101200Z4
 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG

2. ACTION;

A. ARO/SLF ALFA;

(1) REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER

II.

B. ARG ATFA;

(1) IWO JIMA ROTATED HMM 7361 AND HMM-363 SQUADRONS VIC DANANG.

(2) COMSTOCK OFFLOADED AN ADDITIONAL PORTION OF CRITICAL CARGO
 VIC HUE/PHU BAI. COMPLETION OF OFFLOAD PRECLUDED BY ADVERSE WEATHER
 AND VISIBILITY.

(3) COMSTOCK CONDUCTED AWS UNREP WITH CASTOR AND RECEIVED

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 083C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WEXFORD CTY MATERIAL FROM CASTOR DUE TO ROUGH SEAS.

(4) CLEVELAND REMAINED FULLY LOADED WITH CRITICAL CARGO AFTER
 BEING REDIRECTED FROM VIC CAMP EVANS TO VIC CUA VIET TO GAIN
 POSSIBLE WEATHER ADVANTAGE. ADVERSE WEATHER AND VISIBILITY PRECLUDED
 OFFLOADING OPS BY HELO AT BOTH LOCATIONS.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHANGE.

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED HF (SSB) LIAISON NET DIRECT WITH 3D
 MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-) WITH AN/MRC783 RADIO JEEP. HMM-361 COMPLETED
 DEBARKATION AT 101105H8 FEB. HMM-363 EMBARKED ALL UNIT EQUIPMENT,
 PERSONAL BAGGAGE, PERSONNEL, AND TWELVE UH-34D HELOS NOT REQUIRED
 FOR OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS ASHORE. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPAT-
 ION IN OPN LANCASTER II.

(3) CONTACTS. NONE

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 081130H3 FEB IN CO GOLF
 POSITIONS VIC YD 040555/9, ONE MARINE WAS KIA BY SHELL FRAGMENTS.
 CIRCUMSTANCES, LOCATION, AND TYPE OF WEAPON UNKNOWN. (WILL BE
 INDICATED IN CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES ONLY). AT 101007119 FEB VIC YD
 040562/5, CO ECHO PATROL LOCATED A BATTALION-SIZE HARBORING SITE,
 APPARENTLY LAST USED SIX MONTHS AGO. TRACKS INDICATE RECENT TRAVEL

101356

CONFIDENTIAL

-24-

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 083 C O N F I D E N T I A L
IN THE AREA. LOCATION NOTED AND REPORTED.

(5) CASUALTIES.

DURING PERIOD. NONE REPORTED.

CUMULATIVE KENTUCKY LANCASTER II TOTAL

USMC

KIA	2	8	10
WIA	14	30(&)	44(&)

VC/NVA

KIA	0	36(NVA)	36(NVA)
WIA	0	0	0

(&) INCLUDES ONE USMC WIA OPN SALINE.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA); NO CHG, EXCEPT ONE NON-COMBAT PATIENT ADMITTED, ONE PATIENT DISCHARGE AND ONE PATIENT TRANSFERRED.

3. COMMENT;

A. WX DANANG. CLDS SCTD AT 1000 FT AND BRKN AT 2000 FT IN DANANG AREA WITH OCCNL LIGHT RAIN. VSBY 5-10 MILES. WIND NW 17-28 KTS. SEAS N4-8 FT.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA;

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAK 083 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) CONTINUE IN SUPPORT OF SELECTED ELEMENTS OF SLF ALFA (BLT 2/4) ASHORE.

(2) SUPPORT III MAF AND FIRST MAW BY PROVIDING HELO HAVENS IN IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND FROM 102030H6 TO 110700H9 FEB IN VIC DANANG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND ACT AS HELO HAVENS IN DANANG ARE.

(2) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND CONDUCT AKS UNREP FROM CASTOR.

(3) COMSTOCK NIGHT STEAM IN HUE/PHU BAI AREA AND RESUME OFFLOAD CRITICWL CARGO AT OR ABOUT 110730H2 FEB.

(4) CLEVELAND PROCEED TO VIC CAMP EVANS OR CUA VIET RIVER TO CONDUCT CRITICAL CARGO OFFLOAD IN SUPPORT OF FIRST AIRCAVDIV ON COMPLETION HELO HAVEN OPS.

(5) IWO JIMA AND COMSTOCK CONDUCT AO UNREP FROM TALUGA 11 FEB.

(6) IWO JIMA COMPLETE LOADING HMM7363.

(7) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) MAINTAIN HF (SSB) LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-) WITH AN/MRC783 RADIO JEEP. HMM-363 PREPARE TO COMPLETE EMBARKATION ABOARD IWO JIMA ON 11 FEB 68. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAK 083 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PARTICIPATION IN LANCASTER II.

(2) REMAINDER OF HMM-363 TO BE FLOWN ABOARD IWO JIMA 11 FEB WHEN RELIEF OF 361 IS COMPLETED.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 11 08 18 '68

W FMF126
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHMFMA 1619 042017
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 111017Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O P 110007Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE
 FM CTG SEVE SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUHGW/FLEEACEN GUAM
 RUHWP/FOURTH MARINES
 BT

(PC)

042 11 23268

CONFIDENTIAL
 FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 32 AS OF 110000Z2
 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.
2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA:

- (1) REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OP FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II.
- (2) SUPPORTED III MAF AND FIRST MAW BY PROVIDING IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND AS HELO HAVEN FROM 102030H5 - 110700H9 FEB.

B. ARG ALFA:

- (1) IWO JIMA ACTED AS HELO HAVEN IN DANANG AREA FOR SEVEN CH-53 HELOS.
- (2) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND CONDUCTED AKS UNREP FROM CASTOR.
- (3) COMSTOCK REMAINED IN HUE HOLDING AREA. UDT SURVEY THON

PAGE TWO RUYESAK 002 CONFIDENTIAL
 MY THUY FURTHER DELAYED DUE COMSTOCK COMMITMENT TO CRITICAL MATERIAL OFFLOAD AT HUE AREA.

- (4) WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN HOLDING AREA SOUTH OF HUE.

C. SLF ALFA:

- (1) POSITIONS: NO CHG.
- (2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED HF (SSB) LIAISON NET DIRECT WITH 3D MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-) WITH AN/MRC-83 RADIO JEEP. REMAINING HMM-363 ELEMENTS ASHORE PREPARED TO COMPLETE EMBARKATION ABOARD IWO JIMA. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II.
- (3) CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 101920H3 VIC YD 044568/7, CO ECHO LISTENING POST OBSERVE TWO NVA RUNNING ACROSS THE ROAD. LISTENING POST EMPLOYED SMALL ARMS, 60MM AND 81MM MORTAR, AND ARTY FIRES WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

AT 102030H5 VIC YD 026563/2, A LISTENING POST FROM CO FOXTROT OBSERVED THREE NVA MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. ENGAGED NVA WITH SMALL ARMS. MOANS WERE HEARD FROM THE DIRECTION OF THE ENEMY. LISTENING POST MOVE FOR BETTER OBSERVATION AND CALLED 81MM MORTAR AND ARTY FIRE MISSIONS WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

- (4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- (5) CASUALTIES: NO CHG.

-25-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 002 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. COMMENT:

S A. WX DANANG. SCID TO BRKN CLDS 800-1500 FT. BRKN TO OVCST OL 1500-3500 FT IN DANANG AREA. VSBY 8 MILES. WIND NX DM 20-29 KTS. SEAS N.N.E. 2 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA:

(1) CONTINUE INSUPPORT OF SELETED ELEMENTS OF SLF ALFA (BLT 2/4)ASHORE.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK COMPLETE OFFLOAD OF CRITICAL CARGO IN HUE AREA, WEATHER AND HELO AVAILABILITY PERMITTINGJIH

(2) CLEVELAND PROCEED TO VIC CAMP EVANS AREA OR CUA VIET RIVER AREA AE DIRECTED BY CG III MAF TO CONDUCT CRITICAL CARGO OFFLOAD IN SUPPORT OF FIRST AIRCAVIV.

(3) IWO JIMA COMPLETE LOADING HMM7363.

(4) IWO JIMA AND COMSTOCK CONDUCT AO UNREP FROM TALUGA.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLESUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN HF (SSB) LIAISON NET WITH 3D MARDIV AND BLT 2/4

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAK 002 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(-) WITH AN/MRC783 RADIO JEEP. HMM7363 COMPLETE EMBARKATION ABOARD IWO JIMA, FLY LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VV FMF130

VV

OO RUCIHOA

DE RUHMFMA 1651 0422345

ZNY CCCCC

O 112345Z FEB 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC

O P 111220Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM

RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

RUMHMB/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/ LANCASTER AITREP NUMBER 33 AS OF 111200Z5
FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA;

(1) REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OP FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II.

B. ARG AWL

(1) IWO JIMA COMPLETED EMBARKATION HMM 7363. SHIP RECEIVED ADVANCE
INFORT 111718H9 FEB FM THIRD MAF COC THAT HELO HAVEN SERVICES
NO LONGER REQUIRED UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE

(2) IWO JIMA AND COMSTOCK CONDUCTED AO UNREP FROM TALUGA.

(3) COMSTOCK OFFLOADED AN ADDITIONAL PORTION OF CRITICAL

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 061 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CARGO VIC HUE/PHU BAI.

(4) CLEVELAND OFFLOADED A PORTION OF CRITICAL CARGO IN VIC DONG HA.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS ; NO CHG.

2) SUMMARY; MAINTAINED HF (SSB) LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MARDIV
AND BLT 2/4 (-) WITH AN/MRC783 RADIO JEEP. HMM-363 COMPLETED
EMBARKATION AT 110933H7 FEB AND CONDUCTED CARRIER QUAL, LOGISTIC,
AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTACTED PARTICIPATION IN OPN
LANCASTER II.(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 110740H FEB VIC YD043568/6,
A LISTENING POST FROM CO ECHO OBSERVED TWO NVA. LISTENING POSTS
ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS IGD CALLED AN 81MM MORTAR FIRE MISSION
WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS; NONE REPORTED.

(5) KHSUALTIES. NO CHANGE.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA). NO CHG

3. COMMENT;

A. WX IN DANANG AREA. CLDS SCTD TO BRKN AT 1000 FT, BRKN AND
OCNL OVCST. OCNL RAIN, VSBY 8 MILES. WIND N TO NW 12-22 KTS.
SEAS NE 7 FT.

111200,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 061 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA;

(1) CONTINUE IN SUPPORT OF SELECTED ELEMENTS OF SLF ALFA
(BLT 2/4) ASHORE.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) COMSTOCK COMPLETED OFFLOAD OF CRITICAL CARGO IN HUE AREA,
WEATHER AND HELO AVAILABILITY PERMITTING.

(2.) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD CRITICAL SUPPLIES IN DONG HA AREA IN
SUPPORT OF FIRST AIR CAVDIV.

(3) IWO JIMA PROCEED TO CUA VIE HOLDING AREA AFTER CONFIRMATION
THAT HELO HAVEN SERVICES WERE NOT REQUIRED IN VICINITY OF DANANG
UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.

(4) WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN HOLDING AREA SOUTH OF HUE.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT
TO BLT 2/4.

(6) UDT SURVEY THON MY THUY RESKED FOR 13 FEB SUBJECT TO
COMPLETION COMSTOCK OFFLOAD OF CRITICAL MATERIAL.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) MAINTAINED HF (SSB) LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT
2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAK 061 C O N F I D E N T I A L

II. HMM-363 CONDUCT NIGHT CARRIER QUAL FLIGHTS.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VV FMF133

00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 1667 0430843
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 120843Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O P 120100Z FEB 68
 FM CTG SEVE SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONAU
 INFO RUMGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMFCR/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 34 AS OF 120000Z3
 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.
2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA:

WKQL REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF CM FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) IWO JIMA PROCEEDED TO CUA VIE AREA.

(2) CLEVELAND REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS AND RESUMED
 CRITICAL CARGO OFFLOAD TO CAMP EVANS BY H54 HELOS AT 120730TZMM

(3) COMSTOCK COMPLETED CRITICAL CARGO OFFLOAD AT 111900H2
 AND REMAINED IN HUE HOLDING AREAS.

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 024 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

(4) WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN HOLDING AREA FWOOLZ EAST OF HUE.

(5) REQUIREMENT FOR IWO JIMA AND CLEVQAND AS HELO HAGPN
 TERMINATED BY CG III MAF UFN.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHG

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED HF (SSB) LIAISON NET DIRECT WITH RD
 MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). HMM 63 CONDUCTED NIGHT CARRIER QUAL FLIGHTS.
 BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCAUTER II.

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 111455H7 AND 111510H9 FEB
 CO HOTEL POSITIONS VIC YD 128588/2 RECEIVED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER
 ROCKET AND MORTAR ROUNDS RESULTING IN WIA.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 111250H0 VIC YD 9417/1, ONE UH-34D FRM HMM 363
 RECEIVED LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VILLAGE. FIRE WAS NOT RETURNED.
 NO HITS AND NO CASUALTIES. AT 112030H7 FEB VIC YD 033570/8, CO
 ECHO DETECTED MOVEMENT AND OBSERVED TWO FIGURES. GRENADES WERE
 THROWN AT ENEMY WHEN WITHIN RANGE AND AN 81MM MORTAR FIRE MISSION
 WAS CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY
 CASUALTIES.

(R) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

(5) HELO SITREP FM 102101H TO 112100H FTO FEB

120100

043 0932200

AC

-27-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 004 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UH-34D

SORTIES: 39
 HOURS: 40.0
 PAX: 106
 CARGO (TONS): 7
 TASKS: 18

(6) CASUALTIES.

A. REPORTED DURING PERIOD KENTUCKY LANCASTER II TOTAL

	KENTUCKY	LANCASTER II	TOTAL
USMC			
KIA N	0	0	0
WIA	3	0	3
VC/NVA			
KIA	0	0	0
WIA	0	0	0

B. CUMULATIVE

	KENTUCKY	LANCASTER II	TOTAL
USMC			
KIA	2	8	10
WRXF, HQ NEM 17		30(&)	47
VC/NVA			
KIA	0	36(NVA)	36(NVA)

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAK 004 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA I 0 0 0

(&) INIEUDESNE WIA FM OPN SLAINE.

3. COMMENT:

A. WX CUA VIET: SCTD TO BRKN CLDS 1000-1200 FT BRKN TO OVCST CLDS 1500-2500 FT VSBY 5-8 MILES WITH ACCNL LIGHT RAIN. WIND W 15-23 KTS SEAS NE5-7 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

MS. ARG/SLF ALFA:

C

MCL CONTINUE IN SSGPORT OF SELECTED ELEMENTS OF SLF ALFA (BLT 2/4)

L RESUME MEDEVAC RESPONSIBILITY FOR BLT 2/4, RELIEVING CTG 76.5, AT OR ABOUT 120800H FEB.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK ESTABLISH LIAISON WITH FIRST AIR CAV DIV REPEAR

NG UDT SURVEY OPS SKEDOR 13 FEB WEATHER PERMITTING.

(2) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD CRITICAL SUPPLIES IN CAMP EVANS AREA IN SUPPORT OF FIRST AIR CAV DIV.

(3) IWO JIMA REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(4) WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN HOLDING AREAS SOUTH EAST OF HUE.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RYEUAK 004 C O N F I D E N T I A L
BT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN HF (SSB) LIAISON NET DIRECT WITH RD MARDIV AND
BT 2/4 (-). HMM 63 CONDUCT CARRIE QUAL. LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN.
FLIGHTS. BT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II.
5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE

GP-4
BT

NNNNX

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ITPV

VV FMF161

00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUHKEMA 1725 0442726
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 130726Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
 M P 130012Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUHGV/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 RUNHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMNWAA/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 36 AS OF 130000Z4
 FEB 68

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 1ST MARDIV AND BLT

2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II.

(3) CONTACTS: AT 122135H4 FEB VIC YD 022558/2, A FORWARD

130012

044 07 53260

13 07 31 08

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 028 C O N F I D E N T I A L
OBSERVER TEAM WITH CO FOXTROT HEARD MOVEMENT IN VIC OF POSITION
FOR 90 MIN BEFORE RECEIVING TWO GRENADES AND ONE RD OF SMALL ARMS
FIRE. RETURNED SMALL ARMS AND M779 FIRE AND GRENADES. RESULTS WERE
UNOBSERVED. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE REPORTED.

(5) HELO SITREP FR 112101H6 TO 122100H6 FEB 68.

UH-34D

SORTIES: 101
HOURS: 37.1
PAX: 234
CARGO(TONS): 14.1
TASKS: 60

(6) CASUALTIES: NO CHG.

3. WX. BRKN TO OVCST CLDS 800-1200 FT. VSBY 4-8 MILES WITH INTMT
RAIN. WIND W 12-20 KTS. SEAS NE 4-6 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) CLEVELAND CONTINUE TO OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO IN DONG
HA AREA IN SUPPORT OF FIRST AIR CAV DIV. ANTICIPATE CONTINUED USE

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 028 C O N F I D E N T I A L
OF ARMY CH-54 HELOS.

(2) IWO JIMA AND COMSTOCK CONDUCT AF UNREP WITH REGULUS.

(3) WEXFORD CTY CONDUCT AO UNREP WITH MATTAPONI.

(4) COMSTOCK PREPARE FOR CONDUCT UDT SURVEY THON MY THUY AREA
ON 14 FEB WEATHER PERMITTING.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT
TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH RD MAPDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).

HMM-365 PROVIDE LOGISTIC, LIAISON, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS, AND CON-
DUCT CARRIER QUAL OPNS. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN
LANCASTER II.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

CP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 14 04 03 '68

NNNN

VV FMF221

OO RUCIHOA
DE RUHFMMA 2226 0452528
ZNY CCCCC
O 140528Z FEB 68
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC
O P 131247Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS
FM CIG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
INFO FLEWEACEN GUAM
FOURTH MARINES
CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
BT

045 07 49Z 68

AC

CONFIDENTIAL

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 37 AS OF 13100Z7
FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA/ NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) CLEVELAND OFFLOADED AN ADDITIONAL PORTION OF CRITICAL
CARGO VIC CAMP EVANS IN SUPPORT OF FIRST AIR CAV DIV USING CH-54
HELOS FROM ARMY ASSETS.

(2) IWO JIMA AND CONSTOCK CONDUCTED AF UNREP FROM REGULUS.

(3) WEXFORD CTY CONDUCTED AO UNREP FROM MATTAPOI.

(4) IWO JIMA ASSUMEN VALLEY FORGEMEDEVAC RESPONSIBILITY

13 1247

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 084 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FOR ARG/SLF BRAVO WHILE VALLEY FORGE DEPARTED STAT
 ON FOR UNREP.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITION: NO CHG.
 (2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH D MARDIV AND
 BLT 2/4 (-). HMM7363 MADE LOGISTICS, LIAISON, ADMINSY AND CARRIER
 QUAL FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUES PARTICIPATING WITH OPN LANCASTER
 II.

(3) CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 111210CH6 FEB VIC CAM LO DUVVX
 HQ, NKWO CO, FOXTROT MARINES WERE KIA WHEN A VEHICLE DETONATED
 A MINE. (CASUALTIES REFLECTED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS ONLY.)

(LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 122300H8 AND 130030H7 VIC YD022558/1,
 ELEMENTS OF CO FOXTROT DETECTED MOVEMENT BY EIGHT TO TEN ENEMY
 AROUND THEIR POSITIONS. FRIENDLY UNITS RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE
 AND EIGHT INCOMING GRENADES. SMALL ARMS, M-79, .5 INCH ROCKET
 FIRE, AND GRENADES WERE RETURNED. FOUND BLASTING CAP REMOVED FROM
 CLAYMORE MINE, TRIP WIRE FROM FLARE CUT, AND NEW M726 GRENADE
 PINS IN AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NO CASUALTIES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

(5) CASUALTIES4

KENTUCKY LANCASTER II TOTAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 084 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) DURING PERIOD: NONE.

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC: KIA: NO CHG

WIA:

19

332

522

& INCLUDES ONE USMC FM OPN SALINE.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA)

(1) ADMISSIONS

(A) NONCOMBAT

(B) COMBAT

(C) KILLED IN ACTION

(2) DISPOSITIONS

(A) DISCHARGED

(B) TRANSFERRED

(C) DIED OF WOUNDS

(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY

LAST 24 HOURS TOTAL FOR OPN

1

65

1

29

0

26

0

10

8

44

1

1

0

0

16

16

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS SCTD TO BRKN AT 1300-1200 FT AND BRKN TO OVCST AT
 1400-1500 FT. VSBYNET MILES. WIND W7NW 10-16 KTS INCREASING TO 16-23
 KTS. SEA NE 5 FT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 084 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) CLEVELAND CONTINUE OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO VIC CAMP EVANS
IN SUPPORT OF FIRST AIR CAV DIV. ANTICIPATE CONTINUED USE OF
ARMY CH-54 HELOS.

INJCL COMSTOCK CONDUCT UDT SURVEY THON MY LTUY AREA, WEATHER
PERMITTING.

(3) COMSTOCK PROCEED TO DANANG 16 FEB YO BACKLOAD TANK
FOR SLF ALFA.

ING AREA INOSUENGTAINED IN VIET HCL
SLF ALFA.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT
TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH D MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).
BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN PN LANCASTER.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP74

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

YR EW
 VV FME233
 PP RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 2087 2451715
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 141715Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMEPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CYC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
 O P 142024Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUHGW/FWC GUAM
 RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMMWAA/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
 BT

AC

045 18 52 260
 FEB 14 15 10 68
 MARINE CENTER

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 38 AS OF 140000Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA CGIP: NO CHG.
2. ACTION:
 - A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.
 - BJN ARG ALFA:
 - (1) REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.
 - (2) DELAYED UDT BEACH SURVEY OF THON MY THUY AREA DUE TO ADVERSE LOCAL WEATHER AND SURF CONDITIONS.
 - C. SLF ALFA:
 - (1) POSITIONS: NO CHG.
 - (2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 005 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II9
 WNCLOCONTACT : NONE REPORTED.

- (4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
- (5) HELO SITREP FM 122101H7 TO 132100H7 FEB 68 (U)

	UH-34D
SORTIES	126
HOURS:	56.5
PAX:	142
CARGO (TONS):	5.8
TASKS:	68

EIGHT ROUTINE MEDEVACS LIFTED FROM DONG HA TO USS IWO
 JIMA. ONE EMERG VN MEDEVAC LIFTED FROM CAM LO TO DELTA MED DHCB.
 (6) CASUALTIES: NONE.

• COMMENT:
 A. WX. SCID TO BRKN CLDS 600-800 FT. OVCST CLDS 1000-1200 FT.
 VSBY 5-7 MILES WITH INTMT RAIN. WIND W7NW 20-30 KTS. SEAS NE 5-7 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:
 - A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.
 - B. ARG ALFA:

140004

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 005 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) CLEVELAND CONTINUE OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO IN VIC CAMP EVANS IN SUPPORT OF FIRST AIR CAV DIV. ANTICIPATE CONTINUED USE OF ARMY CH-54 HELOS.

(2) COMSTOCK CONDUCT UDT SURVEY THON MY THUY AREA WHEN WEATHER PERMITS.

(3) COMSTOCK BACKLOAD ONE TANK FOR SLF ALFA IN DANANG 16 FEB NIB UDT SURVEY.

(4) IWO JIMA AND WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. LF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIASON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-) MAKE LOGISTIC, LIAISON AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II.

5. ACTION

CD IGHHER AUTH: NONE.

GP74

BT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALVVVVV
VV FMF257OO RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 2225 0460644
ZNY CCCCC
O 150644X

B 1

FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC
O P 141253Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
INFO FLEWEACEN GUAM
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 39 AS OF
141200Z8 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA

(1) COMSTOCK UDT SURVEY OF THON MY THUY WAS DELAYED UNTIL 15
FEB DUE TO WEATHER.(2) CLEVELAND HELO OFFLOAD OF REMAINDER CRITICAL CA
WO VIC CAMP EVANS WAS DELAYED DUE TO WEATHER (LOW CEILING
COMBINED WITH ENEMY FIRE).

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 073 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) IWO JAMA AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUZ VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHANGE

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV
AND BLT 2/4 (1). HMM7363 MADE TROOP LIFT, LOGISTIC, LIAISON,
AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN
LANCASTER II AND KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS.

(A) (FOLLOWING LATE ENTRIES CONCERNING CO'S GOLF AND HOTEL
SUBSEQUENT TO CHOP OF OPCON FM BLT 2/4 (-). HAVE NOT PREVIOUSLY
BEEN REPORTED.)(1) AT 060420H2 FEB VIC YD 074574/7, CO GOLF PERIMETER WAS
PROBED BY AN ENEMY FORCE OF UNK SIZE. FIRED SMALL ARMS, 81MM
MORTARS, AND ARTY; SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED TWO NVA KIA,
APPARENTLY FM CLAYMORE MINE, ONE ENEMY 60MM MORTAR BASE PLATE,
AND MISC EQUIPMENT. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.AT 090530H7 FEB VIC YD 074574/7, CO GOLF RECEIVED 10 PDS MORTAR
FIRE FM UNK LOCATION WHILE CONVOY WAS PASSING CO POSITIONS. ONE
MARINE RECEIVED MINOR WOUND (NOT REFLECTED IN CASUALTY TOTALS).

(2) BETWEEN 051610H AND 051705H3 FEB VIC YD 129502/6 CO

141253

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 073 C O N F I D E N T I A L
HOTEL RECEIVE 10 RDS INCOMING ARTY. NO CASUALTIES.

AT 052100H3 FEB VIC YD 074574/7 A CO HOTEL LISTENING POST OBSERVE
SMALL ENEMY UNITS MOVING TOWARD CO PERIMETER. 81MM FIRE MISSION WAS
CALLED BUT CANCELLED DUE TO FRIENDLY PERSONNEL IN THE AREA.
ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED AND ENEMY PAN TOWARD THE NORTH. A TANK FIRED
THREE BEEHIVE RDS WITH UNK RESULTS.

(B) DURING PERIOD.

(1) AT 141030H9 FEB VIC YD 022558/2, CO FOXTROT PLAT
OUTPOST OBSERVED TWO MVA AND RECEIVED ONE GRENADE. OUTPOST RETURNED
SMALL ARMS AND M774 FIRE. SWEEP AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

(2) BETWEEN 141300H9 AND 141320H1 FEB VIC YD 073572/4,
CO GOLF POSITIONS RECEIVED AN UNK NUMBER OF MORTAR RDS. RESULTED
IN TWO USMC WIA.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. MAJ GEN TOMPKINS, CG RD MARDIG,

V SITED ARG/SLF ALFA ABOARD IWO JIMA.

(5) CASUALTIES VENTCUKY LANCASTER II TOTAL

(A) REPORTED DURING PERIOD

USMC

KIA (NO CHANGE)

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 073 C O N F I D E N T I A L

VIA	0	2	2
VC/NVA			
KIA	0	2	2
WIA (NO CHANGE)			
(B) CUMULATIVE			
USMC			
KIA	2	8	10
WIA	19	35 (&)	54 (&)
VC/NVA			
KIA	0	38 (NVA)	38 (NVA)
WIA	0	0	0

(&) INCLUDES ONE USMC WIA FM OV SALINE.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA):

LAST 24 HOURS TOTAL FOR OPERATION

(1) ADMISSIONS	5	32
(A) NONCOMBAT		28
(B) COMBAT	2	20
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	0	
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED	4	48

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAK 073 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) TRANSFERRED 0

(C) DIED OF WOUNDS 0

(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY 17

5
0
17

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS SCTD 800-1000 FT. BRKN TO OVCST 1000-2000 FT. OCSNL
RAIN. VSBY 6-8 MILES. WIND NW 18-25 KTS. SEAS WNW 6 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) TG 76.4 REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS DURING NIGHT.

(2) CLEVELAND CONTINUE TO OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO IN VIC CAMP
EVANS IN SUPPORT OF FIRST AIR CAV DI. ANTICIPATE CONTINUED USE
OF ARMY CH-54 HELOS.

(3) COMSTOCK CONDUCT UDT SURVEY THON MY THUY AREA WHEN WEATHER
PERMITS.

(4) COMSTOCK BACKLOAD ONE TANK FOR SLF ALFA IN DANANG 16
FEB NIB UDT SURVEY.

(5) IWO JIMA REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(6) WEXFORD CTY PROCEED TO DANANG FOR ADMIN/LOGISTIC LIFT.

(7) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO

PAGE SIX RUYSUAK 073 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT
2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNNX

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HFMA2255 0460856-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

0. 150856Z FEB 68
FM ADMINO FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC
O P 150035Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
INFO RUMGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
RUMMAA/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
BT



MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

46260

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 40 AS~~
OF 150000Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.
2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) WEXFORD CTY PROCEEDED TO DANANG.

(2) TWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND COMSTOCK REMAINED IN CUA VIET
HOLDING AREA.

(3) COMSTOCK MADE FINAL PLANNING ARRANGEMENTS FOR CONDUCT
OUT SURVEY ON 15 FEB.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 006 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. SLF ALFA

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHANGE.

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3D MARDIV AND BLT
2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/
KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS. NONE.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

(5) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FR 132101Z TO 142100H3 FEB 68

SORTIES:

UH-34D

HOURS:

148/3

PAX:

59.3/7

CARGO (TONS):

268/6

TASKS:

12.6/9

MEDEVAC: 2 ROUTINE

81/9

(6) CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

3. COMMENT:

A. WX- CLOUDS BRKN TO OVCST 1500-2500 FT. VSBY 3 MILES. WIND
W 9-19 KTS. SEAS NE 5 FT. SUBSIDING.

4. INTENTIONS:

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 006 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD RTFL AND RADIO JEEP AT CUA VIET RIVER
FOUNT FOR I-RECOVERY SUPPORT OF BLT 2/4 (-).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

150035

DECLASSIFIED

-32-

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO BY CH-54 HELO IN VIC CAMP EVERS IN SUPPORT OF FIRST AIR CAV DIV SUBJECT TO SATISFACTORY WEATHER AND AVAILABILITY OF ARMY HELOS.

(3) COMSTOCK CONDUCT UOT SURVEY OF THON MY TRUY. AT OR ABOUT 151100H8 FEB.

(4) COMSTOCK BACKLOAD ONE TANK FOR SLF ALFA IN DANANG ON OR ABOUT 16 FEB.

(5) WEXFORD CTY CONDUCT ADMIN/LOG DUTIES IN DANANG.

(6) 120 JINA REMAIN IN VUA VIET AREA.

(7) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3D MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).

HMM-363 MAKE LOGISTIC, TROOP LIFT, LIAISON, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4(-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OV LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

S. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

UNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VV FMF284

00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 2347 0470245
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 160245Z FEB 68
 FM ADMINO FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
 O P 151250Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO FLEEACEN GUAM
 FOURTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 41 AS OF
 151202Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

- (1) COMSTOCK INITIATED AND COMPLETED UDT SURVEY OF THON MY THUY BEACH DURING PERIOD 151107H TO 151530H FEB. UNITS OF FIRST AIRCAVDIV, ACTIONS AS SECURITY FORCE IN PROXIMITY OF BEACH AREA, CAPTURED FIVE VC, TWO NVA, AND MISC MUNITIONS.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 267 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

- (2) CLEVELAND OFFLOADED AN PORTION OF CRITICAL CARGO BY CH-54 HELO IN VIC CAMP EVANS IN SUPPORT OF FIRST AIR CAV DIV. FIFTY EIGHT PERCENT COMPLETED TO DATE.

(3) CLEVELAND OFFLOADED RTFL AND RADIO JEEP AT CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH IN SUPPORT OF BLT 2/4 (-). (4) WEXFORD CTY CONDUCTED ADMINES IN DANANG.

- (5) TWO JIMA REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

- (1) POSITIONS.

BLT 2/4 (-)	LOCATION	ORG
ALFA COMD GROUP	YD 232557/8	LANCASTER II
CO ECHO	YD 232557/8	LANCASTER II
CO FOXTROT	YD 232556/7	LANCASTER II
CO GOLF	YD 275571/5	LANCASTER II
CO HOTEL	YD 129592/6	KENTUCKY
M/3/12	YD 263574/5	LANCASTER II
H/3/12	YD 232598/7	GENERAL SUPPORT

- (2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3D MABDIV AND BLT 2/4(-). HMM-363 MADE LOGISTIC, TROOP LIFT, LIAISON, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPAT LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 067 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 071130H2 FEB VIC YD 082572/1, CO GOLF RECEIVED 82MM MORT AND 75MM RR FIRE WHILE CONVOY PASSED THEIR POSITION. TANK, ARTY AND 81MM MORT FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES. (LATE ENTRY) AT 071635H2 FEB VIC YD 084573/7, CO GOLF RECEIVED 82MM MORT FIRE WHILE CONVOY PASSED. ARTY AND 81MM FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH UNK RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES. (LATE ENTRY) AT 111445H6 FEB VIC YD 071580/1, CO GOLF RECEIVED SIX 82MM MORT FIRE WHILE CONVOY WAS PASSING THEIR POSITION. COUNTER MORT FIRE CALLED WITH UNK RES. NEG CASUALTIES. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141655H2 VIC YD 129592/6, CO HOTEL RECEIVED UNK NER OF MORT RDS IN CO POSITIONS. ONE MARINE WAS KIA.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 111645H8 FEB VIC YD 715711/2, TRK IN CONVOY STRUCK A MINE AND WAS BLOWN OFF THE ROAD. CONVOY PERSONNEL TERMINATED SALVAGE EFFORTS AND ABANDONED VEHICLE BECAUSE OF ENEMY MORTAR FIRE CO GOLF SENT SSG SECURITY ELEMENT AND TWO TRKS TO RECOVER DAMAGED TRK AND MOVED IT TO CO POSITIONS. SECURITY ELEMENT FOUND ONE COMB DETONATED MINE 35M FM PT OF EXPLOSION WITH ATTACHED

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 067 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIRE LEADING TO COMB DETONATING FOOT TRIGGER IN FOX HOLE. DESTROYED MINE.

(5) CASUALTIES. KENTUCKY LANCASTER II TOTAL
A. REPORTED DUE PRO

USMC

KIA (NO CHANGE)

MIA

1

2

1

B. CUMULATIVE

USMC

KIA (NO CHANGE)

MIA

22

353

546

2 INCLUDES ONE USMC KIA FM OPN SALINE.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED/AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA): NO CHG EXCEPT TWO PATIENTS DISCHARGED.

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS SCID 2573 FT GUST 430 FT. VSBY 6100 FT. WIND SW VEERING TO NW 9-16 KTS. SAS NE 4 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ABC/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ABC ALFA:

(1) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND NIGHT STEAM IN CUA VIET AREA.

(2) WEXFORD CITY NIGHT STEAM IN DANANG AREA.

(3) COMSTOCK PROCEED TO DANANG.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAK 067 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) COMSTOCK LOAD TANK IN DANANG 16 FEB.

(5) WEXFORD CITY REFUEL VEHICLES IN DANANG 16 FEB.

(6) CLEVELAND RESUME OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO BY CH-54 HELO IN VIC CAMP EVANS IN SUPPORT OF FIRST AIR CAV DIV SUBJECT TO SATISFACTORY WEATHER AND AVAILABILITY OF ARMY HELOS.

(7) IWO JIMA AND COMSTOCK CONDUCT AG UNREP FROM CALIENTE ON 16 FEB.

(8) CLEVELAND CONDUCT AG UNREP FROM ZELIMA ON 16 FEB.

(9) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NEW TITH D MARDIV AND BLT 2/4(-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 16 03 42 '68

047
0752268

ZEBIO PUCIHOA NCAIXUV FMF 288
DE RUHHFMA 2451 0470728
ZNY CCCCC
O 160728Z FEB 68
FM ADYINO FMFPAC
TO PUCIHOA/CMC
O P 160006Z FEB 68 ZYO PUYS
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
INFO RUHGM/FLEWEACEN GUAM
RUHWMMA/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
RUHHVP/FOURTH MARINES
RUHHVP/NINTH MARINES
BT

AC

CONFIDENTIAL
FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 42 AS OF
160728Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) TWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND REMAINED IN CUA VIEI HOLDING AREAS.

(2) COMSTOCK PROCEEDED TO DANANG.

(3) WENFORD CTY REMAINED IN DANANG HOLDING AREA.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHANGE

160006

CONFIDENTIAL

-34-

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 003 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH D MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/ KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS. NONE.

(4) SIGN

FICANT EVETS. MVNE.

(5) HELO STATPYTICAL DATA FM 142101H9 TO 152100H9 FEB 68.

UH734D

SORTIES	123
HOURS	48.75
PAX	164
CARGO (TONS)	TA 6.9
JSKS	55

MEDEVAC: 1 ROUTINE

(6) CASUALTIIXYM NONE.

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS SCTD TO BRKN 1000-1522 FT. OVCST 3000-3500 FT. VSBY 5-7 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN AND FOG LATE IN PERIOD. WIND SW-W 5-10 KTS. SEAS NE 4 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

PAGETHREE RUYSUAK 003 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ARG ALFA:

GRQL COMSTOCK LOAD TANK IN DANANG

(2) WEXFORD CTY REUEL VEHICLES IN DANANG.

(3) CLEVELAND RESUME OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO BY CH-54 HELO IN VIC CAMP EVANS IN SUPPORT OF FIRST AIR CAV DIV SUBJECT TO SATISFACTORY WEATHER AND AVAILABILITY OF ARMY HELOS.

(4) IWO JIMA AND COMSTOCK CONDUCT AO UNREP FROM CALIENTE.

(5) CLEVELAND CONDUCT AF UNREP FROM ZELIMA.

(6) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH D MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).

MM-363 MAKE LOGISTIC, LIAISON, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EEEEEEBXXOTTCZYUW RUHHMOD25 14 247000-CCCC7-RUHHFMA.33-----

ZNY CCCCC

B RUYSUAK 060 0471220

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

ZNY CCCCC

FEB 17 18 25 '68

ZOC

RUYSR ZOK FFM

RUMFCR ZON72 -17 UUMSE MACV COC

COMUSMACV GUNLINE

IG SEVEN SIXNHT FIVE

O P 161202Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUHGW/FWC GUAM

RUMMWAA/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV

RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 43 AS OF

161200Z FEB (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) CLEVELAND REMAINED VICINITY CAMP EVANS, WEATHER PRECLUDED
ANY OFFLOADING OF CRITICAL CARGO BY ARMY CH-54 HELOS.

(2) COMSTOCK LOADED TANK IN DANANG.

NP (3) WEXFORD CTY OFFLOADED FIFTYONE VEHICLES IN DANANG FOR
REFUELING.

161202

CONFIDENTIAL

-35-

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 060 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (4) CONSTOCK LOADED TEN REFUELED VEHICLES IN DANANG.
- (5) CLEVELAND CONDUCTED AF UNREP FROM ZELIMA.
- (6) IWO JIMA REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.
- (7) RADM BEHRENS (CTF BUYL VISIT CTG 76.4.
- (8) COL RATTAN CO FIRST BRIGADE AIR CAV DIVISION VISITED CTG

76.4.

C. SLF ALFA;

- (1) POSITIONS. NO CHG.
- (2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED TIAISON NET WITH 3D NARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). HMM 363 MADE LOGISTIC, LIAISON, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.
- (3) CONTACTS; NONE
- (4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS; BETWEEN 160945H5 AND 161502H5 FEB FROM YD 051566/3 TO YD 064570/2 3D PLAT, CO BRAVO, 3D ENGR BN WITH CO ECHO SECURITY ELEMENT, FOUND THREE ANTI7TANK MINES ALONG ROUTE NINE WHILE CONDUCTING A ROAD SWEEP. MINES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.
- (5) CASUALTIES. NONE

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA);

LAST 24 HOURS TOTAL FOR OPERATION

(1) ADMISSIONS

2

72

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 050 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) NON7COMBAT	1	33
(B) COMBAT	1	29
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	0	10
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED	3	53
(B) TRANSFERRED	1	6
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	0	0
(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY	13	13

3. COMMENT;

A. WX. CLDS SCTD TO BRKN 500 FT., BRKN TO OVCST 1000 FT AND OVCST 2000 FT. VSBY 7 MILES ZITH LIGHT RAIN IN AM BECMG 10 MILES IN PM.
WIND NW-N 20 KTS. SEAS NNE 3-4 FT.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) IWO JIMA AND CONSTOCK CONDUCT AO UNREP FROM CALIENTE.

(2) CONSTOCK AND WEXFORD CTY PROCEED FROM DANANG TO CUA VIET

AREA.

(3) CLEVELAND REMAIN IN CUA VIET AREA.

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HKIX/?'6UAK 060 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3D MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT
2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE.

GP74

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 17 22 16 '68

OO RUCIHOA

DE RUHHFMA 2776 0482232

ZNY CCCCC

O 172232Z FEB 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC.

O P 170030Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM

RUMWAA/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV

RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NR 44 AS OF 170000Z

FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO IANGE

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK CONDUCTED AO UNREP FROM CALIENTE.

(2) COMSTOCK LOADED VEHICLES IN DANANG AND PROCEEDED TO
CUA VIET AREA.

(3) WEXFORD CTY PROCEEDED FROM DANANG TO CUA VIET AREA.

(4) CLEVELAND REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

AC

170030

CONFIDENTIAL

-36-

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 028 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) IWO JIMA REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND
BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN
LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 131412H2 FEB VIC YD 072571/2,
CO GOLF RECEIVED TEN RDS 82MM MORT JYRE. RETURNED 60MM
AND 81MM MORTAR FIRE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. NEGATIVE
CASUALTIES. (LATE ENTRY) AT 131050H0 FEB VIC YD
168608/9, CO GOLF RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FM EST FIVE
ENEMY. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, M779, AND 60MM
MORT. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND TWO NVA KIA. SEARCH OF
VILLAGE IN AREA RESULTED IN FOUR DET. (LATE ENTRY) AT
152055H3 FEB VIC YD 074574/7, ENEMY PROBED CO GOLF LINES
WITH UNKNOWN SIZE FORCE. CO GOLF FIRED SMALL ARMS AND
60MM MORTARS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES. (?)RECEIVED FIRE RESULTING IN ONE CORPSMAN WIA. CIRCUMSTANCES
TYPE OF WEAPON, AND LOCATION OF ENEMY FIRING POSITIONS**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 008 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ARE UNKNOWN.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

(5) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FROM 152101H0 TO 162100H0 FEB 68.

UH734D

SORTIES

170

ZZW

HOURS

I

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GUUWE

PAX 197

CARGO (TONS) 20.8

ASKS 69

MEDEVAC: 6 ROUTINE

(6) CASUALTIES.

(A) REPORTED DURING PERIOD KENTUCKY LANCASTER II TOTAL

USMC/USN

KIA (NO CHG)

	KENTUCKY	LANCASTER II	TOTAL
WIA	1	0	1

VC/NVA

KIA	0	2	2
-----	---	---	---

WIA (NO CHG)

DET	0	4	4
-----	---	---	---

(B) CUMULATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 008 C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC/USN

KIA (NO CHG)

WIA 21 35& 56&

VC/NVA

KIA 0 40 (NVA) 40 (NVA)

WIA (NO CHG)

DET 0 4 4

& INCLUDES ONE USMC WIA FM OPN SALINE.

3. COMMENT:

S SCAQ 0820DET AND OVCST 15 FT BCMG SCTD 12 FT AND

BRKN TO OVCST 2500 FT. VSBY 8 MILES. WIND WRW 12-18 KTS.

SEAS ENE 4 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) CLEVELAND CONTINUE OFFLOAD OF CRITICAL SUPPLIES IN CAMP
EVANS AREA IN SUPPORT OF FIRST AIR CAV DIV, WEATHER AND
HELO AVAILABILITY PERMITTING.

(2) IWO JIMA, COMSTOCK AND WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAK 008 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IT HOLDING AREAS.

(3) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT
TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4(-).

HMM 363 MAKE LOGISTIC LIAISON, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS.

BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/
KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 18 05 09 '68

VV FMF407
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 2860 0490706
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 180706Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O P 171215Z FEB 68 ZYP RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO FLEWEACEN GUAM
 CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
 FOURTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 BT

AC

049 09 06Z68

SECRET

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 45 AS OF
 171200Z1 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG
2. ACTION:

- A. ARG SLF ALFA: NO CHG
- B. ARG ALFA:

(1) CLEVELAD OFFLOADED A PORTION OF CRITICAL CARGO IN VIC
 CAMP EVANS BY HELO IN SUPPORT OF FIRST AIR CAV DIV. 224 RPT 224
 PALLETS REMAINING FOR OFFLOAD.

(2) IWO JIMA, COMSTOCK AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET
 HOLDING AREAS.

171215

-37-

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 065 S E C R E T

(3) COMPHIERON THREE CONDUCTED GENERAL, ADMIN AND RPS INSPECTION IN WHETSTONE.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4(-). HMM 363 FLEW C AND C FLIGHTS FOR C.O. NINTH MARINES, LIFTED LOGISITIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS FOR SLF ALFA. BLT2/4(-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS. NOE

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS9 NONE

(5) CASUALTIES. NONE.

D9 MEDICAL 'RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA):.
LAST 24HOURSTOTAL FOR
OPERATION

(1) ADMISSIONS	3	75
(A) NON-COMBAT	3	36
(B) COMBAT	0	29
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	0	10
(2) DISPOSITIONS		

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 065 S E C R E T

(A) DISCHARGED	7	60V
(B) TRANSFERRED	0	6
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	0	0
(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY	9	9

3. COMMENT:

A. WX CLDS OVCST 800-1500 FT VSBY 7-8 MILES IN INMT RAIN.
WIND V-WNW 15-20 KTS. SEAS NW 4 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) CLEVELAND CONTINUE TO OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO BY HELO IN VIC CAMP EVANS IN SUPPORT FIRST AIR CAV DIV, WEATHER PERMITTING.

(2) IWO JIMA, COMSTOCK AND WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(3) COMSTOCK AND WEXFORD CTY CONDUCT INTERSHIP EXERCISES.

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4(-). HMM-363 PREPARE FOR TROOP LIFT TO INTERCHANGERIFLE CO'S BETWEEN CAM LO AND CA LU (H/2/4 AND L/3/9) ON 18 FEB 68. BLT 2/4(-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION RED HIGHER AUTH: NONE

GP-4

BT

SECRET

SECRET

FMF457

00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 2901 0492025
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 182225Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TT RUCIHOA/CMC
 O P 181238Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 RUMMWAA/CG FIRST AIRCDBV
 RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 47 AS OF
~~181220Z FEB 68 (U)~~

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHARGE.
2. ACTION:
 - A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHANGE.
 - B. ARG ALFA:

(1) CLEVELAND PREPARED TO OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO AT CUANXIET RIVER MOUTH BY BOAT AFTER WEATHER CONTINUED TO PRECLUDE HELO OPS. FINAL COORDINATION IN PROGRESS FOR OFFLOADING WITH COMNSA DANANG.

(2) IWO JIMA, COMSTOCK AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIE HOLDING AREAS.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 042 S E C R E T

C. SLF ALFA:

- (1) POSITIONS: NO CHANGE.
- (2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). HMM-363 MADE LIAISON, LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. FLIGHT OPNS CURTAILED BY WEATHER. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER QII/KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 170300H1 FEB, VIC YD 273574/1, CO GOLF RECEIVED ONE GRENADE INSIDE CO POSITIONS. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 172033H3 FEB VIC YD 274572/5, CO GOLF RECEIVED 12 RDS SA FIRE AND DETECTED MOVEMENT OF AN ESTIMATED FIVE ENEMY. SA FIRE AND GRENADES WERE RETURNED AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. AREA SWEEP WITH NEG RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

AT 182805H2 VIC YD 223553/3, ELEMENTS OF CO ECHO OBSERVED TWO NVA MOVING IN HEAVY BRUSH NEAR STREAM. HEAVY BRUSH PRECLUDED ENGAGEMENT BY SA FIRE. AN 81MM MORTAR FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED BUT WAS OFF TARGET. ENEMY DISAPPEARED BEFORE ADJUSTMENT COULD BE MADE.

BETWEEN 181235H3 AND 181148H3 FEB VIC YD 275570/4, CO GOLF RECEIVED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF MORT RDS RESULTING IN ONE KIA AND THREE WIA.

181208

MARINE CORPS
 COMMAND CENTER
 FEB 16 16 23 '68

049 21 43Z68

AC

-38-
SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 042 S E C R E T

(4) EVENTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 162900H6 FEB IN OPN SALINE VIC CUA VIET RIVER, ONE MAN WAS MEDEVACED DUE TO INJURY SUSTAINED WHILE DESCENDING HATCHWAY OF A TANK DURING AN ENEMY ARTY ATTACK. INDICATED IN WIA CUMULATIVE TOTALS ONLY.

TROP LIFT TO INTERCHANGE CO'S BETWEEN CAM LO AND CA LU SCHEDULED FOR 18 FEB DELAYED BY WEATHER. RESCHEDULED FOR 191000H1 FEB WEATHER PERMITTING.

(5) (0:--'7-)583':

(A) REPORTED DURING PERIOD KENTUCKY LANCASTER II TOTAL

USMC/USN: KIA	1	1
WIA	3	3

VC/NVA (NO CHANGE)

(B) CUMULATIVE:

UKSMC/USN: KIA	2	9	11
WIA	21	37	60 (&)

VC/NVA (NO CHANGE)

(&) INCLUDES TWO USMC WIA IN OPN SALINE.

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS BRKN 400 FT OVCST 700 FT. VSBY 2-6 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN AND FOG. WIND WNW 16-25 KTS. SEAS NNW 44 FT.

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 042 S E C R E T

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHANGE 7-0; ? ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK AND CLEVELAND OFFLOAD BLT 2/4 VEHICLES AT DONG HA AND CRITICAL CARGO AT CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH BY BOAT.

(2) CLEVELAND AND COMSTOCK CONDUCT AO UNREP FROM NECHES.

(3) WEXFORD CTY PROCEED TO DANANG FOR ADMIN/LOG PURPOSES 9

(4) COMSTOCK BACKLOAD TANK FROM DANANG 20 FEB.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP74

BT

SECRET

SECRET

VV FMFB
MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

Y
KV7- FMF485 TEDET
S3 47441.- 2929 2501657
ZNY SSSSS

FEB 19 13 31 '68

O 191657Z FEB 68
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC
O P 192231Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS
FM CIG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
INFO RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
RUMMWAA/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV
RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
RUMHVPRDNINTH MARINES
BT

AC

050 17 07 268

S E C R E T

FORTREES ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 48 AS OF
190002Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.
2. ACTION:

- A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.
- B. ARG ALFA;

- (1) REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

- (2) ESTABLISHED PLANNING FOR SECOND UDT SURVEY IN VICINITY

YD 4802576 TO YD 470534 ASAP.

- C. SLF ALFA;

- (1) POSITIONS; NO CHG.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 008 S E C R E T

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTIBZFSZDIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT
2/4(-). BLT 2/4(-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/
KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181847H9 FEB VIC YD 065564/6,
CO ECHO PATROL OBSERVED ONE NVA APPROXIMATELY 600 METERS COMING
TOWARDS THEM, PATROL WAITED FOR ENEMY TO CLOSE DISTANCE BUT HE
CAME WITHIN 450 METERS AND STOPPED. HE WAS NOT SEEN AGAIN. APPROX-
IMATELY 30 MINUTES LATER 4 NVA APPROACHED POSITION WITHIN 400
METERS ON THE FAR SIDE OF A HEAVY DRAW. NVA TURNED AWAY FROM THE
AMBUSH POSITION. PATROL OPENED FIRE, CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MISSION,
PARTIALLY SEARCH AREA. COULD NOT COMPLETE SEARCH BECAUSE 0000F DARK-
NESS. WILL COMPLETE SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

(5) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FM 172121H2 TO 182100H2;.

UH734D

SORTIES	18
HOURS	E 14.4
PAX	18
CARGO(TONS)	2.9
TASKS	10

190031

-38-

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 228 S E C R E T
MED EVAC

(6) CASUALTIES. NO CHG.

3. COMMENT;

A. CLDS OVCST 220-1200 FT. VSBY 3 MILES EXCEPT 8-5;

LIGHT RAIN WIND W 12-18 KTS. SEAS NMW 4 FT.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) COMSTOCK AND CLEVELAND OFFLOAD BLT 2/4 VEHICLES AT DONG W.

(2) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO AT CUA VIET RIVA MOUTH WHEN NSA CUA VIET YFU/LCU ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRANSHIPMENT OF MATERIAL TO DONG HA.

(3) CLEVELAND AND COMSTOCK CONDUCT AO UNREP FROM NECHES.

(4) WEXFORD CTY PROCEED TO DANANG FOR ADMIN/LOG PURPOSES.

(5) COMSTOCK BACKLOAD TANK FROM DANANG 20 FEB.

(6) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

(7) COMSTOCK CONDUCT UDT SURVEY VIC THON MY THUY ASAP. CONDUCT PLANNING CONFERENCE IN COMSTOCK AT 192900Z FEB.

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 228 S E C R E T

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH GH MARDIV AND BLT 2/4(-). HMM-3636 CONDUCT COMPANY INTERCHANGE BETWEEN CAM LO AND CA LU, FLY LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4(-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE.

GP-4 (C) 23 FEB 68

BT

SECRET

SECRET

FJXZVV FMF532

OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 3124 0518825
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 220825Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O P 191245Z FEB 68 ZYU RUYS
 FM CTG SEVE SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUHGW/FWC GUAM
 RUMMWUA/03 FIRST AIR CAV DIV
 RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
 ET

S E C R E T

FOOTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SIREF NUMBER 49 AS OF
 191200Z3 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

. ARG ALFA;

(1) CLEVELAND OFFLOADED AN ADDITIONAL PORTION OF CRITICAL CARGO
 TO CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH BY BOAT FFT TO DONG HA.

(2) CONSTOCK AND CLEVELAND TRANSFERRED BLT 2/4 VEHICLES TO DONG
 HA BY BOAT. CONSTOCK BOATS SUBJECTED TO MORTAR FIRE WHILE AT DONG HA
 RAMP. NO PERS CASUALTIES. INVESTIGATING MINOR MATL CASUALTIES. ALL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 272 S E C R E T
 BOATS OPERABLE.

(3) CONSTOCK CONDUCTED INITIAL PHASE OF UDT BEACH SURVEY IN VIC
 THON MY THUY. 121ST ABN PROVIDED BEACH SECURITY. ONE VC KIA.

(4) WEXFORD CTY PROCEEDED TO DANANG AND LOADED AUGMENTATION
 UDT PERSONNEL TO FURTHER ASSIST CONSTOCK IN PREENT UDT BEACH
 SURVEY.

(5) TWO JIMA REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSTIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED IN PARA (4).

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT
 2/4 (-). HMM7363 MADE ONE PRIORITY MEDEVAC FROM CLEVELAND TO TWO
 JIMA AND TO SANCTUARY AT DANANG WITH ONE USN WITH EYE INJURY. TROOP
 LIFT BETWEEN CAM LO TO CA LU TERMINATED PRIOR TO COMPLETION DUE
 TO WEATHER. MADE LIAISON, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-)
 CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS. AT 191332H4 FEB IN OPN SALINE SOUTH OF THE CUA
 VIET RIVER, ONE MARINE FROM 1ST PLAT, CO ALFA, 5TH TK BN, BLT 2/4
 WAS KIA BBY ROCKET FIRE. CIRCUMSTANCES AND DETAILS OF INDICENT UNK.
 KIA WILL BE REFLECTED IN CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES ONLY. AT 191452H0
 FEB VIC YD 227634/2, BLT 2/4 (-) RECEIVED ONE RD MORT PIPE NEG

191246

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 072 SE C R E T
CASUALTIES. RETURNED FIRE WITH 81MM MORTARS WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 182320H FEB VIC YD 025562/0, CO FOXROT RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS OF ARTY. LOCATION AND SOURCE OF FIRE UNDETERMINED. NEG CASUALTIES. THREE M7274A1 MECHANICAL MULE TIRES AND ONE TENT WERE DAMAGED. TROOP LEFT TO INTERCHANGE CO'S BETWEEN CAM LO AND CA LU TERMINATED DUE TO WEATHER AFTER ONE ROUND TRIP. ONE PLAT FROM EACH CO WAS MOVED.

(5) CASUALTIES.	KENTUCKY	LANCASTER II	TOTAL
CUMULATIVE			
USMC/USN			
KIA (NO CHANGE)			
WIA	21	37	61&

& INCLUDES THREE USMC WIA IN OPN SALINE.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA)

	LAST 24 HOURS	TOTAL FOR OPERATION
(1) ADMISSIONS	7	82
(A) NON-COMBAT	4	40
(B) COMBAT	2	31
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	1	11
(2) DISPOSITIONS		

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 072 SE C R E T

(A) DISCHARGED	4	64
(B) TRANSFERRED	0	6
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	0	0
(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY THIS OPERATION	12	12

3. COMMENT;

A. WX. CLDS BRN 800 FT. OVCST 1220 FT. VSBY 8 MILES REDUCED TO 2-4 IN RAIN. WIND WNW 15-19 KTS. SEAS NNW 4 FT.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) CLEVELAND AND COMSTOCK CONDUCT AO UNREP FROM NECHES.

(2) COMSTOCK CONTINUE UDT BEACH SURVEY VIC THON MY THUY WEATHER AND SURF PERMITTING.

(3) CLEVELAND COMPLETE OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO TO CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH FT TO DONG HA.

(4) WEXFORD CTY TRANSPORT AUGMENT UDT PERSONNEL FROM DANANG TO COMSTOCK VIC THON MY THUY.

(5) IWO JIMA REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAK 272 S E C R E T
(S) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT
TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).
BLT 2/4 (-)HCONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQUIRED HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

23901

PTTCZYUW RUHHFMA3220 0520206-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

ZNY CCCCC

P 210206Z FEB 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)

O P 200018Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO FLEWECEN GUAMOH

CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV

FOURTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 50 AS OF
20000022 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) COMSTOCK CONDUCTED AO UNREP WITH NECHES.

(2) CLEVELAND UNREP CANCELLED DUE SAR MISSION.

(3) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND PROCEEDED TO DANANG AREA AND
CONDUCTED SAR MISSION FOR MISSING CH-53 HELO.

(4) WEXFORD CTY PROCEEDED TO THON MY THUY AREA TO TRANSFER

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 003 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AUGMENTATION UDT PERSONNEL TO COMSTOCK.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS; NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAIN HF (SSR) LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV
AND BLT 2/4. AT 192200H4 HMM-363 WENT ON ALERT TO CONDUCT SAR
OPERATIONS. THIS WAS THE RESULT OF A CFI MAF NOTIFICATION OF A
MISSING CH-53 EAST OF HUE/PHU BAI. BLT 2/4 CONTINUED PARTICIPATION
IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.(3) CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) FROM 161415H8 TO 161425H9 FEB VIC
YD 129590/6, CU HOTEL RECEIVED 25 TO 35 14MM ROCKETS FROM UNKNOWN
POSITIONS.(LATE ENTRY) AT 191030H4 FEB VIC YD 015468/4 AND AT 191100H2 FEB
VIC YD 045557/6, UH-34D HELO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE. NEGATIVE
HITS AND NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS; IJI MAF ALERTED ALL SHIPS IN THE AREA
THAT A CH-53 HELO WITH THREE PEOPLE ABOARD IS PRESUMED LOST EAST OF
THE HUE/PHU BAI AREA. IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND PROCEEDED TO AREA TO
CONDUCT SAR OPNS. LOW VISIBILITY FORCED IMMEDIATE TERMINATION
OF SAR HELO FLIGHTS.

052 16 52268

AC

RECEIVED
COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION
21 FEB 68

200018

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 003 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FM 182101H3 TO 192100H3 FEB 68:

UH-34D
 SORTIES: 105
 HOURS: 51.7
 CARGO (TONS): 5.2
 PAX: 274
 TASKS: 48
 MEDEVAC: 1 PRIORITY, 1 ROUTINE.

(6) CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

3. COMMENT:

A. WX CLDS BRKN 500 FT OVCST 1000 FT. VSBY 1-8 MILES WITH LIGHT RAIN. WIND NW 12-22 KTS BMV SEAS NNW 4-5 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

- A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.
 B. ARG ALFA:

(1) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN SAR MISSION.

(2) CLEVELAND COMPLETE OFFLOAD OF CRITICAL CARGO TO CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH FFT TO DONG H

ONSFEBWAWUA: ON COMPLETION OF SAR MISSION.

(3) COMSTOCK CONTINUE UD BEACH SURVEY VIC THON MY THUY WHEN

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 003 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WEATHER AND SURF PERMIT.

(4) WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL AVAILABLE AND NECESSARY SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN HR (SSB) LIAISON WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4. HMM-363 PARTICIPATE IN SAR OPERATIONS. BLT 2/4 CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4
 BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 21 12 55 '68

D

VV FMF569
OO RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 3368 0521254
ZNY SSSSS
O 211254Z FEB 68 ✓
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC
O P 201204Z FEB 68 ✓
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
INFO CG FIRST AIRCADI
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FWC GUAM
BT

AC

052 11 30Z68

SECRET

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 51 AS OF
201200Z FEB (U)

A. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND DETACHED FROM SAR OPERATIONS.

(2) COMSTOCK COMPLETED UDT BEACH SURVE IN VIC THON MY THUY

AND PRECEDED TO DANANG TO ARRIVE 210800H1 FEB.

(3) CLEVELAND COMPLETED OFFLOAD OF ALL CRITICAL CARGO TO CUA
VIET RIVER MOUTH FET TO DONG HA.

201204

-42-

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 065 S E C R E T

(4) WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS; NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY; MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4. HMM-363 PARTICIPATED IN SAR OPS FOR MISSING CH-53 UNTIL THEY WERE TERMINATED AT 201014H FEB. MAINTAINED 15 MIN MEDEVAC STANDBY SUBSEQUENT TO THAT TIME. MADE LIAISON AND ADMIN FLIGHTS FLIGHT OPNS CURTAILED BY WEATHER BLT 2/4 CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS; (LATE ENTRY) FM 161430H5 TO 161600H4 FEB VIC YD 129590/6, ELEMENTS FO CO HOTEL RECEIVE APPROXIMATELY 26 RDS MIXED 122MM RKT AND 82MM MORT FIRE. NEG CASUALTIES. ARTY MISSION FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS WITH UNK RESULTS.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 161545H2 FEB VIC YD 074574/7, CO GOLF RECEIVED THREE RDS 82MM MORT FIRE. RETURNED COUNTER MORT FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 161650H9 FEB VIC YD 129590/6, CO HOTEL RECEIVED 12 RDS 122 RKT FIRE. DIRECTION OF FIRE 5800 M IS. RETURNED ARTY FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

AT 201015H9 FEB VIC YD 046588/1, ELEMENT OF CO ECHO OBSERVE.

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 065 S E C R E T

TWO NVATON FORWARD SLOPNEIF RIDGE LINE. BELIVED TO BE ENEMY OP. FIRED THREE 106MM RR RDS WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

(4) SIGNIFICANT ECNTS; UPON TERMINATION OF SAR OPNS FOR MISSING CH-53, IWO JIMA RETURNED TO THE CUA VIET OPERATING AREA. WEATHER WAS BELOW MINIMUM FOR OPS ASHORE, FURTHER DELAYING COMPLETION OF THE CAM LO/CA LU TROOP LIFT AND LOGISTIC SUPPORT OF BLT 2/4.

(5) CASUALTIES; NONE.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED IWO JIMA); NO CHG.

3. COMMENT;

A. WX. CLDS SCTD 600 FT, BRKN 800-1000FT AND OVCST 1500-2000 FT. VSBY 3-8 MILES IN RAIN, DRIZZLE AND FOG. WIND N-NW 18-24 KTS. SEAS NNW 5FT.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) COMSTOCK IN DANANG OFFLOAD UDT 12DET DELTA, M-51 TANK RETRIEVER AND DELIVER UDT SURVEY OF VIC THON MY THUY RESULTS TO CTF 76. BACKLOAD REPAIRED TANK.

(2) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAIN NORTHERN I CTZ HOLDING AREAS.

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK S E C R E T

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE AL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SVPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

HX . SLF SPLFA;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4. BLT 2/4 CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NO CHG.R

GP-4 (C) 25 FEB 68

BT

SECRET

SECRETMARINE CORPS
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER
FEB 21 1968

BVV FMF566
 OO RUCIHOA
 E RUHHFMA 3338 0520732
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 210732Z FEB 68 -
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC -
 O 210016Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
 BT

AC

052 09 56 268

SECRET

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 52 AS OF
 WJWX00Z3 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(2) COMSTOCK PROCEEDED FROM CUA VIET AREA TO DANANG.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT

210732

-43-
SECRET

SECRET

PAGETWO RUYSUAK 004 S E C R E T

2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191515H2 FEB VIC YD 074572/5, CO GOLF RECD 12 RDS MORT FIRE. NEG CASUALTIES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 201030H6 FEB VIC YD 038549/9, A PATROL FM CO ECHO DISCOVERED AN ABANDONED ENEMY POSITION ESTIMATED TO BE TWO TO THREE WEEKS OLD. POSITION CONSISTED OF AN INNER AND AN OUTER PERIMETER AND CONTAINED 30 FIGHTING HOLES.

(5) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FM 192101H4 TO 202100H5 FEB 68;

UH734D

SORYGKS; 25

HOURS; 30.5

PAX; 20

CARGO (TONS) GMPE

I TASKS; 14

MEDEVACS; 4

(6) CASUALTIES. NO CHG.

3. COMMENTS;

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 004 S E C R E T

. WX. CLDS SCTD TO BRKN 600 FT OVCST 1000-2000 FT. VSBY 4-5 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN AND FOG. WIND W-N 10-18 KTS. SEAS NNW 5 FT.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) COMSTOCK IN DANANG DELIVER UDT SURVE OF VIC ON MY THUY TO CTF 76, OFFLOAD UDT 12 DET DELTA AND M751 TANK RETRIEVER, BACKLOAD REPAIRED TANK.

(2) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4). HMM 363 COMPLETE CAM LO/CA LU TROOP LIFT, MAKE LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

07/TKS MATE ARP
 WV FMF583
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 3997 3530057
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 220057Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 GO P 211310Z FEB 68 ZY0 RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
 RUMFCR/USS VANCOUVER
 BT

(AC)

053 05 22 260

S E C R E T

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 53 AS OF
 211200Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG
2. ACTION:

- A. ARGGXSLF ALFA: NO CHG
- B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK IN DANANG, DELIVERED UDT SURVEY OF VIC THON, MY
 THUY TO CTF 76, OFFLOADED UDT 12 DET DELTA AND M751 TANK RETRIEVER,
 BACKLOADED REPAIRED M48 TANK.

H (2) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMINED IN CUA VIE
 HOLDING AREAS.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 063 S E C R E T

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT
 2/4(-). MADE LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4(-) CONTINUED PART-
 ICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS.

(A) (LATE ENTRY) AT 190130H4 FEB VIC YD 065572/5, CO GOLF
 LISTENING POST HEARD NOISE OF PICK STRIKING GROUND AND FIRED 60MM
 MORT MISSION. SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND TWO AT MINES AT
 SIDE OF ROAD. MINES DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(B) (LATE ENTRY) AT 191450H0 FEB VIC YD 035557/5, CO GOLF
 RECEIVED ONE RD ARTY FM VIC YD 055603/9. RETURNED ARTY FIREWITH
 UNK RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

(C) (LATE ENTRY) AT 191515H2 FEB VIC 089579/8, ELEMENTS OF
 CO GOLF AND SUPPORTING ENGINEERS RECEIVED EIGHT RDS 82MM MORT AND
 ARTY FIRE. RESULTED IN ONE MEDEVAC (NOT A MEMBER OF G/2/4 AND NOT
 SHOWN IN CASUALTY FIGURES.) RETURNED MORT AND ARTY FIRE WITH UNK
 RESULTS.

(D) (LATE ENTRY) AT 191523H1 FEB VIC YD 074572/5, CO GOLF
 RECEIVED 12 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE FM VIC YD 064606/2 AND YD 066590/6.

211310

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 063 S E C R E T

RETURNED ARTY AND 92MM TANK FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

(E) (LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 201115H0 AND 201210H6 FEB VIC YD 074572/5, DO GOLF RECEIVED A TOTAL OF 12 RDS 82.. MORT FIRE. HNEG CASUALTIES.

(F) (LATE ENTRY) AT 2012135H FEB VIC YD 054573/2, ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS DETECTED AND 81MM MISSION FIRED. MOVEMENT CEASED. NEG CASUALTIES.

(G) (AT 210900H2 FEB VIC YD 042560/7 CO ECHO PATROL SPOTTED 1 NVA FLEEING VIC YD 045560/0. OPENED FIRE WITH M716 AND M-79. RECEIVED INCOMING SMALL ARMS AND ALERTED OP'S IN AREA. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

(H) AT 211130H8 FEB VIC YD 051557/7 CO ECHO FOUND FRESH ENEMY SIGNS ON TRAIL WHERE TRAIL LED INTO THICK BRUSH. REONNED AREA BY FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

(I) AT 211250H1 FEB CO ECHO SPOTTED 4 NVA VIC 043561/9. OPENED FIRE AND DROPPED ONE NVA. PURSUED ENEMY AND FOUND FRESH FOOT PRINTS ON TRAIL AND A POOL OF BLOOD. ALERTED ANOTHER UNIT IN AREA TO ESTABLISH AMBUSH. RESULTS, ONE NVA KIA. NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. WEATHER WAS BELOW MINIMUMS FOR HELO OPNS ASHORE FURTHER DELAYING COMPLETION OF THE CAM LO/CA LU TROOP

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 063 S E C R E T

LIFT AND CURTAINING HELO LOGISTIC SUPPORT OF BLT 2/4(-).

(5) CASUALTIES

REPORTED	(A) REPORTED DURING PERIOD	KENTUCKY	LANCASTER II	TOTAL
	USMC/USN			
	KIA	0	0	0
	WIA	0	0	0
	VC/NVA	0	1	1
(B) CUMULATIVE				
	USMC/USN			
	KIA	2	9	11
	WIA	21	37	58
	VC/NVA			
	KIA	0	41	41
	WIA (NO CHG)			
E	DET	0	4	4

& INCLUDES THREE USMC WIA FM OPN SALINE.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA):
LAST 24 HOURS

TOTAL FOR
OPERATION
83

(1) ADMISSIONS

1

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAK 063 S E C R E T

(A) NON-COMBAT	1	41
(B) COMBAT	0	1
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	0	11
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED	2	66
(B) TRANSFERRED	0	6
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	0	0
(D) REMAIN IN SICKBAY		
THIS OPERATION	11	11

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS BRKN 600 FT OVCST 800-1000 FT. VSBY 8 MILE. WIND NW 15-20 KTS. SEAS NNW 5 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(2) CLEVELAND BACKLOAD LVIP FROM CUA VIE FFT TO DANANG FOR REPAIRS.

(3) CLEVEAND AND WEXFORD CTY PROCEED TO DANANG TO ARRIVE 230800H3 FEB.

PAGE SIX RUYSUAK 063 S E C R E T

(4) WEXFORD CTY RECEIVE NONDEPLOYABLE BN 1/27 PERSONNEL FROM VANCOUVE TO RETAIN ABOARD UNTIL TRANSFER TO BEXAR ON 28 FEB.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4(-).

BLT 2/4(-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4 (C

:26 FEB 68

BT

SECRET

SECRET

NNNNVV FMF589
 PP RUCIHOA
 DE RUHMFMA 3555 0530705
 ZNY SSSSS
 P 220705Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O P 220050Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
 BT

MARINE CORPS
 COMMAND CENTER

FEB 22 04 32 '68

AC

053 08 56Z 68

S E C R E T

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 54 AS OF
 220000Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET
 HOLDING AREAS.

(2) COMSTOCK PROCEEDED FROM DANANG TO CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHANGE

(2) SUMMARY. SLF ALFA MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3D MARDIV
 AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 005 **S E C R E T**
 II/KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 211550H4 AND 211615H6 FEB,
 VIC YD 039545/6, BLT 2/4 (-) RECEIVED THREE RDS ARTY FIRE IN
 POSITIONS FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION. NEG CASUALTIES.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 211800H2 FEB VIC YD 01853/7, ONE PLAT OF CO
 FOXTROT OBSERVE MOVEMENT OF ONE OR TWO NVA. FIRED TWO 106MM RR
 BEEHIVE RDS. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBSERVED. NEG CASUALTIES.

(LATE REPORT) AT 211945H2 FEB VIC YD 046569/0, CO ECHO
 OBSERVED ONE NVA ON ROAD, APPARENTLY PLANTING MINES. OPENED FIRE
 WITH SMALL ARMS AND 81MM MORT. FIGURE OBSERVED TO FALL. SWEEP AREA
 WITH NEG RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVETS. NONE

(5) HELD STAZ-80--) 5-5-:'. 202101H6 TO 212100H6 FEB 68

SORTIES

HOURS

PAX

CARGO (TONS)

TASKS

MEDEVAC: 1 ROUTINE

UH-34D

84

35

159

4.9

47

220050

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 005 S E C R E T

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS SCTD 600 FT. OVCST 1200 FT. VSBY 8 MILES. WIND W
5-10 KTS, SEAS NNW 5 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) CLEVELAND BACKLOAD LVTP FROM CUA VIET FFT DANANG FOR
REPAIRS.

(2) CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY PROCEED TO DANANG TO ARRIVE
230800H3 FEB.

(3) WEXFORD CTY RECEIVE NONDEPLOYABLE BN 1/27 PERSONNEL FROM
VANCOUVER TO RETAIN ABOARD UNTIL TRANSFER TO BEXAR ON 28 FEB.
ING AREAS. IWO JIMA AND COMSTOCK REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOL

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT
TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH D MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). HMM
363 COMPLETE CAM LO/CA LU TROOP LIFT, MAKE LIAISON AND ADMIN
FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/
KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE

GP-4 (C) 28 FEB 68

BT

NNNN

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 22 21 16 '68

D

AVV FMF603
OO RUCIHOA
DE RUHFMA 3506 0532318
ZNY SSSSS

O 222318Z FEB 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC

O P 221230Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUMHVV/FOURTH MARINES

RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 55 AS OF

221200Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG

2. ACTION:

ZYM ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFAGV

(1) REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(2) CLEVELAND BACKLOADED LVT FROM CUA VIET FFT DANANG FOR
REPAIRS.

(3) IWO JIMA CONDUCTED AE UNREP OF OPPORTUNITY FROM FIREDRAKE.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH D MARDIV AND BLT 2/4

221230

054 00 57268

AC

-46-

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 062 S E C R E T

(-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY

(3) CONTACTS.; & (LATE ENTRY) AT 2021-4H6 WEU VIC QGK075572/6
 ELEMENT OF GOLF CO RECEIVED ENEMY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THREE
 LOCATIONS. RETURNED FIRE INTO AREA OF SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS
 AND DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE TO SWEEP AREA. FIRED 60MM, 81MM
 AND 105 MM MISSILE INTO AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE. UNK ENEMY
 CASUALTIES. ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. WEATHER AND VISIBILITY WAS BELOW
 MINIMUM FOR HELO OPNS ASHORE NURTPVR DELAYING COMPLETION OF THE
 CAM LO/CA LU TROOP LIFT AND C RAILING HELO LOGISTICAL SUPPORT
 OF BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) IS CONTINUING DEVELOPMENT OF THREE
 DEMYNS VE POSITIONS, LOCATED AT KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026561/0), BRIDGE
 SITE 911 (YD 242566/3), AND BLT 2/4 (-) COMMAND POST AREA
 (YD 035557/5).

MAJOR FORTIFICATIONS COMPLETED INCLUDE;

2025M TRIPLE AND 200M DOUBLE CONCERTINA LAID; OVER 165 FIGHTING
 POSITIONS, 175M OF TRENCH LINE, AND LIVING AND COMMAND POST BUNKERS
 CONSTRUCTED. FIELDS OF RICE HAVE BEEN CLEARED ALONG WIRE AND STREAMS.
 ADDITIONAL IMPROVEMENTS TO BE MADE AS TIME, EQUIPMENT, AND MATERIALS
 ARE AVAILABLE.

PAGE THR RUYSUAK 062 S E C R E T

(5) CASUALTIES

KENT CKY LANCASTER II TOTAL

(A) REPORTED DURING PERIOD

USMC/USN

KIA

0 ,"

1

1

WIA

0

1

1

VC/NVA

0

0

0

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC/USN

KIA

2

10

12

WIA

21

38

62 (&)

VC/NVA (NO CHG)

(&) INCLUDES THRAK USMC WIA FM OPN SALINE

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA); NO CHG.

3. COMMENT;

A. WX. CLDS OVCST 500-800 FT. VSBY 3-7 MILES IN DRIZZLE AND FOG.
 WIND WNW7NW 8-21 KTS. SEAS NNW7NNE 4-5 FT.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG LFA; (1) CLBQELAND AND WXFORD CTY PROCEED TO DANANG TO
 ARR VE NLT

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUY SUAK 062 S E C R E T
230800H3 FEB.

(2) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD LVT IN DANANG, CONDUCT ADMIN/LOG DUTIES.

(3) WEXFORD CTY RECEIVE NON7DEPLOYABLE BN 1/27 PERSONNEL
IRECTLY FROM VANCOUVER IN DANANG TO RETAIN ABOARD UNTIL TRANSFER
TO BEXAR ON 28 FEB.

(4) COMSTOCK PROCEED TO DANANG TO ARR VE 240800H4 FOR ROTATION
OF OMU DT.

A (5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE S UPPORT
TO BLT GWXRM

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAI TN NET WITH 3DMARDIV AND OLT/2/4 (-). BLT
2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATIO IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQ HIGHER AUTH: NONE

GP-4 (C) 28 FEB

BT

SECRET

SECRET F611MARINE CORPS
COMBAT CENTER

FEB 23 01 4 054

06 10 268

00 RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 3615 0540527
ZNY SSSSS
O 230527Z FEB 68
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC
P 230030Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITRE NUMBER 56 AS OF
230003Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA-COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY PROCEEDED TO DANANG.

(2) IWO JIMA AND COMSTOCK REMAINED IN CUA VIE HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHANGE.

(2) SUMMARY. SLF ALFA MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3D MARDIV
AND BLT 2/4(-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER
II/KENTUCKY.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 006 S E C R E T

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 221615H7 FEB VIC YD 034568/6,
A SQD FM BLT 2/4 (-) AT AN OLD BLDG SITE, OX ZPTOBMKLREE NVA IN
ADJACENT FOREST. GD OPENED FIRE WITH MALL ARM AND 81MM MORT.
ENEMY RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT. NEG CASUALTIS.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE.

(5) HELGVM

TISTICAL DATA FM 2122101H7 TO 222100H7 FEB68.

	S	UH 4D
SORTIES		8
HOURS		.0
PAX		42
CARGO (TONS)		0.5
TASKS		

(6) CASUALTIES. NO CHANGE.

3. COMMENTS;

A. WX. CLDS OVCST 800 FT. VSBY 5-8 MILES IN LIGHT DRIZZLE.
WIND W-NW 12-18 KTS. SEAS NNE 5 FT.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD LVT IN DANANG. CONDUCT ADMIN/LOG DUTIES.

230030

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 005 S E C R E T

C (2) WEXFORD CTY RECEIVE NONDEPLOYABLE BN NLV PERSONN
DIRECTLY FROM VANCOUVER IN DANANG TO RETAIN ABOARD UNTIL TRANSFER TO
BEXAR O/A 28 FEB.

(3) COMSTOCK PROCEED TO DANANG TO ARRIVE 240820H4 FOR ROTATION
OF BMU DET.

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO
BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH D MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).
HMM-363 COMPLETE CAM LO/CA LU TROOP LIFT IF WEATHER PERMITS. MAKE
LIAISON, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE
PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NON.;

GP-4 (C) 28 FEB 68.

BT

NNNN

SECRET

SECRETMARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 23 21 59 '68

VV FMY618
 OO PUCIHOA
 DE RUHREMA 707 0542356
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 232356Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO PUCIHOA/CMC
 O P 231210Z FEB 68
 FM CIG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO FOURTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 BT

(AC)

055 01 21268

S E C R E T

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 57 AS OF
 231200Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA/ N CHG.

(1) CLEVELAND OFFLOADED LVT IN DANANG, CONDUCTED ADMIN/LOG DUTIES.

(2) WEXFORD CTY RECEIVED NON-DEPLOYABLE BN XYW PERSONNEL FROM VANCOUVER IN DANANG TO RETAIN ABOARD UNTIL TRANSFER TO BEXAR O/A 28 FEB.

(3) TWO JIMA AND COMSTOCK REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

PAGE TWO BUYSUAK 265 S E C R E T

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4. BLT 2/4 CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 222115H3 FEB 68 YD 022564/, CO ECHO BLT 2/4 SNIPER WITH SNIPERSCOPE SPOTTED A LIGHT ACROSS RIVER VIC YD 333568/5. SNIPER FIRED AT LIGHT AND OBSERVED IT GO OUT. ENEMY PERS WERE OBSERVED AND 81MM MISSION CALLED IN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 230235H3 FEB 68 FOXTROT, BLT 2/4 LP RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS OF 60MM FM VIC YD 042569/6. 81MM CALLED IN WITH UNK RESULTS. LP MOVED TO NEW POSITION. NEG CASUALTIES. AT 231245H5 FEB 68 VIC YD 152555/2 CO FOXTROT, BLT 2/4 PATPOL EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH APPROX FIVE ENEMY AT YD 052559/4. 81MM MISSION CALLED IN AND PLT SEARCH FORCE WITH TANKS SENT INTO AREA. UNK RESULTS. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: WEATHER AND VISIBILITY WAS BELOW MINIMUM FOR HELO OPS ASHORE FURTHER DELAYING COMPLETION OF

231210

-48-

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE BUYSUAK 365 S E C R E T

THE CAN LO/CA LU TROOP LIFT AND CURTAILING HELO LOG-
ISTICAL SUPPORT OF ELT 2/4.

(5) CASUALTIES. NO CHG.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA):

	LAST 24 HOURS	TOTAL FO OPERATION
(1) ADMISSIONS	2	85
(A) NON-COMBAT	1	42
(B) COMBAT	0	31
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	1	12
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED	1	67
(B) TRANSFERRED	0	6
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	2	0
(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY		
THIS OPERATION	12	12

. COMMENT:

A. WX CLDS BRKN TO OVCST 300-1000 FT. VSBY 1-7 MILES IN LIGHT
RAIN AND FOG. WIND W-WW 14-23 KTS. SEAS NNE 5 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

PAGE FOUR BUYSUAK 365 S E C R E T

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY PROCEED FROM DANANG TO CUA
VIET HOLDING AREAS.(2) COMSTOCK PROCEED TO DANANG TO ARRIVE 240000H4 FEB 68
FOR ROTATION OF EMU DET.

(3) IWO JIMA REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUP-
PORT TO ELT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4. BLT

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4 (C) 29 FEB 68

BT

NNNNQSLPRGRGRGR MATE AS-1 KKKKKKKK
NO MATE CUD REPEAT IT KKKKK
PRGRGRGRGR**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 24 04 43 '68

VW FIVE 001

D

AC

055 08 51 268

OO BUCINOA
DE BUNHUA 3759 3557814
ZNY 58000
O 040714Z FEB 68
FM 00 FMRPAC
TO BUCINOA/CYC
R 040800Z FEB 68 ZYC BUYS
FM CTS SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
TO AID FOUR SIX ONE
INFO BUNHUA/FOURTH MARINES
BUNHUA/NINTH MARINES
BT

SECRET
FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/ KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 58 AS OF
040800Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ABC ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ABC/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ABC ALFA:

(1) NEWPORT CITY COMPLETED RECEIVING NONDEPLOYABLE BN 1/27
PERSONNEL DIRECTLY FROM VANGUARDS, MOVED FROM DANANG TO CUA
VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(2) GLENDALE PROCEEDED FROM DANANG TO CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(3) COMSTOCK PROCEEDED FROM CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS TO DANANG
FOR ROTATION EXI DET.

(4) LNO JUNA REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

240046

-49-

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 335 S E C R E T

C. SLT ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/ KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS.

(LATE ENTRY) UPDATE RESULTS OF 231637H5 FEB CONTACT VIC YD 335555/3 TO 335559/4, 30 BOMB PLATOON, WITH TANKS, SWEEP AREA. FOUND BLOOD TRAILS. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. AT 230123H1 FEB VIC YD 335557/3, BLT 2/4 (-) POSITIONS RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY EIGHT TO TEN PDS 82MM MORT FIRE FROM UNKNOWN LOCATION. NEG CASUALTIES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 231637H9 FEB VIC YD 335555/4, A MARINE DETONATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN ONE KIA AND NERVEVAC.

(5) CASUALTIES.

KENTUCKY LANCASTER II TOTAL

(A) REPORTED DURING PERIOD

USMC 2:7,

(C-

MIA

2

2

3

2

1

1

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 332 S E C R E T

VC/NVA (NO CHG)

(C) CUMULATIVE

USMC/USN

MIA

2

17

12

MIA

21

39

63(&)

VC/NVA (NO CHG)

(3) INCLUDES THREE USMC MIA FM OPN SALINE.

3. COMMENT:

A. MW. CLDS ONSET 200-1000 FT. VSBY 5 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN. WIND 107K S-30 KTS. SEAS WVE 5-6 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ADD/CLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ALFA ALFA:

(1) CONTINUE ROTATE BUN DET IN DANANG.

(2) INC JINA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLT ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 335 S E C R E T

MM-555 COMPLETE CAN LC/PA LU TO COP LIFT, NAME LIAISON, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE P

PARTICIPATION IN OPN

LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION RECD HIGHER AUTH: , S 1/2.

22-4 (C) 1. MATCH 00

ET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 25 00 12 '68

VV FMF632

PP RUCIHOA
DE RUHMFMA 4236 2560141
ZNY SSSSS
P 250141Z FEB 68
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CNC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
P 241146Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS
FM CTG SEN SIX PT FOUR
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
BT

SECRET

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 59 AS OF
241200Z9 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: ADD BMU DET A74, AND DELETE BMU DET A73.
2. ACTPUNGZ

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK ROTATED BMU DETS IN DANANG.

(2) BMU DET A-44 RELIEVE BMU DET A73 IN DANANG.

(3) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET
HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AAND BLI

2/4 (-).

24 11 46

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 050 SECRET

BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 201530H VIC YD 132590/8 ELMS

BLT 2/4 (-) RECEIVED TWO INCOMING ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN TYPE FM YD 128587/9. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 211600H VIC YD 074572/5 BLT 2/4 (-) RECEIVE FIVE ROUNDS 82MM FROM DIRECTION OF 6220 MILS. FIRE COUNTER MORTAR MSN DIRECTED BY FO AND RADAR. UNK RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 231530H VIC YD 074574/7 CO GOLF BLT 2/4 (-) RECEIVED FIVE RDS OF 82 MM. NEG CASUALTIES.

(LATE ENTRY) UPDATE RESULTS OF 231630H 5 FEB CONTACT INDICATE ONE NVA WAS SHOT OUT OF A TREE, TWO OTHERS WERE SEEN TO FALL AS A RESULT OF SA FIRE.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. WEATHER AND VISIBILITY WAS BELOW MINIMUMS FOR HELO OPNS ASHORE FURTHER DELAYING COMPLETION OF THE CAM LO/CA LU TROOP LIFT AND CURTAILING HELO LOGISTICAL SUPPORT OF BLT 2/4 (-).

(5) CASUALTIES. NO CHG.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA): NO CHG.

G: COMME

A. WX. CLDS BRKN 27 FT OVCST 800 FT. VSBY 1-3 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN AND FOG. WIND WNW 15-22 KTS. SEAS NNE 6 FT.

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 052 S CNN IT

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK PROCEED FROM DANANG TO CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(2) IWO JIMA, CR LAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(3) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND COMSTOCK CONDUCT AO UNREP FROM TOLOVANA ABOUT 251400H FEB.

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIUSMN NTT WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4 (C) 2 MAR 68

BT

SECRET

SECRETMARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

27542

FEB 25 04 40 '68

OTTSZYUW RUHHFMA4061 0560741-SS558 RUC PHOA.

ZNY SSSSS

MVSVEO 250741Z FEB 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC) -

O P 250044Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS-

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E TFORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 60 AS OF
250000Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK PROCEEDED FROM DANANG TO CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(2) TWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET
HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: NOMVMG.OI

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4.
BLT 2/4 CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 003 **S E C R E T**(3) CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 221830H6 VIC YD 064574/ COMPANY
GOLF BLT 2/4 HEARD NVA TALKING WHILE CROSSING CAM LO RIVER AT VIC
YD 062577/7. OBSERVED TWO NVA BUT EST. SIX IN GROUP. 60MM MISSIONS
FIRED AND AREA SEARCHED. FOUND FRESH FOOT PRINTS, BUT NEG RESULTS.
AREA TO BE CHECKED FURTHER AT FIRST LIGHT.(LATE ENTRY) AT 221229H8 VIC YD 074583/6, CO ALFA RECD FIVE RDS
OF 60MM MORT FRTQUNK LOCATION. FIRED ARTY AND 81MM MORT AT
SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. UNK RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.(LATE ENTRY) AT 232103H1 VIC YD 035557/5, CO ECHO RECD 10 RDS
82MM MORT FIRE FROM UNK LOCATION. FIRED ARTY AND 81MM MORT AT
SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS WITH UNK RESULTS. NEG
CASUALTIES.(LATE ENTRY) AT 232125H5 VIC YD 074572/5, CO GOLF OBSERVED ONE
TRIP FLARE IGNITED ON PERIMETER AND HEARD MOVEMENT. FIRED SMALL
ARMS AND 60MM ILLUMINATION WITH NEG RESULTS.(LATE ENTRY) AT 241400H1 VIC YD 350605/9, AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF
ARTY RDS WERE FIRED INTO 1ST AMTRAC BN, BLT 2/4 PARTICIPATING IN
OPN NAPOLEON WAS WIA. WILL BE REFLECTED IN CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
ONLY.

056 08 50 268

AC

250044

SECRET

SECRET

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVIS: AT 232153H6, VIC YD 042548/3, BLT 2/4

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 003 S E C R E T
FIRED 81MM MISSION IN SUPPORT OF RECON TEAM AS REQUESTED. UNK RESULTS.

(5) CASUALTIES:

(A) CUMULATIVE: QUFA	KENTUCKY LANCASTER II	TOTAL
USMC /USN: KIA	2	10
WI		12

4(1) 21 39 64(8)

VC/NVA (NO CHANGE)

(8) MTE THREE USMC WIA FM OPN ALINE AND ONE FM OPN NAPOLEON.

(6) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FM 232101H9 TO 241200H9 FEB 68

UH-34D

SORTIES: 30
FURS: 2.9
PAX: 6
CARGO: (TONS) 6.1
TASKS: 16
MEDEVAC: 1 ROUTINE

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. BRKN CLDS 400 FT. OVCST 800 FT. VSBY 1 MILE IN RAIN AND FOG. WIND WNW 17-25 KTS. SEAS NNE 6 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 003 S E C R E T

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA: NX (1) REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(2) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND COMSTOCK CONDUCT AO UNREP FROM TOLOVANA ABOUT 251400H2 FEB.

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4. HMM-363 COMPLETE TROOP LIFT TO CAM LO/CA LU, MAKE LIAISON, LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/ KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4 (C) 2 MAR 68

BT

SECRET

SECRET

VV FMF641
 PP RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4116 0571202
 ZNY SSSSS

P 261202Z FEB 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCC)

O P 251150Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 61 AS

OF 251200Z FEB 68 (U)

1. (LIRG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(2) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND COMSTOCK CONDUCTED AO UNREP FROM TOLOVANA.

(3) CTG 76.4 RECEIVED VISIT FROM CTF 76 ABOARD IWO JIMA.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: BLT 2/4 REMAINS THE SAME. CO HOTEL COMPLETED MOVEFM CAM LO TO CA LU (YD 011455/6)

(AC)

MARINE CORPS
 COMMAND CENTER

FEB 26 09 '68

133200

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 047 **S E C R E T**

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4. HMM-363 PROVIDED C AND C TROOP LIFT, ADMIN AND LOG FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 221225H4 VIC YD 074573/6, CO GOLF BLT 2/4 RECEIVED FIVE JTUNDS UNK CAL NR/ARTY FM UNK LOCATION. NEG CASUALTIES.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 221518H9 VIC YD 134645/3 ELMS BLT 2/4 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS OF ESTIMATED 152 MM AND 15 ROUNDS OF ESTIMATED 100MM. NEG CASUALTIES.

72 (LATE ENTRY) U 12241500H2 VIC MD0745745 CO GOLF

2/4 RECEIVED ONE ROUND 82NXEM CALLED COUNTER MORTAR MISSION WITH UNK RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

(4) SIGNIFIGANT EVENTS:

OHOTEL BLT 2/4 AND

CO LIMA 1/9 TROOP LIFT BETWEEN CAM LO AND CA LU COMPLETED 25 FEB 68.

(5) CASUALTIES: NO CHG.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA)

LAST 24 HOURS TOTAL FOR OPERATION

(1) ADMISSIONS

89

251150

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 047 S E C R E T

(A) NON-COMBAT	2	44
(B) COMBAT	1	32
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	1	13
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED		70
(B) TRANSFERRED	0	6
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	0	0
(D) REMAINING IN SICK-	13	13

BAY THIS OPN

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS BRKN 00-600 FT OVCST 1000 FT. VSBY 3-5 MILES IN RAIN AND FOG. WIND NW 20-28 KTS. SEAS N 6 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) TG 76.4 NIGHT STEAM IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(2) CLEVZEE

ND PROCEED TO DANANG TO ARRIVE 270800H7 FEB FOR BACKLOAD OF REPAIRED LVT.

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 047 S E C R E T

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4. BLT 2/4 CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCAER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4 (C) 2 MAR 68

BT

SECRET

CONFIDENTIALMARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 26 21 44 68

058 00 26268

VV FMF647
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4172 2572302
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 262302Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O P 262044Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 ICGO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINS
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 62 AS OF
 262000Z FEB (68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG
2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA:

- (1) REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.
- (2) IWO JIMA, CLEVEAND AND COMSTOCK COMPLETED AO UNREP FROM TOLOVANA.

C. SLF ALFA:

- (1) POSITIONS. NO CHG.
- (2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

260044

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 006 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) CONTACTS. NONE.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

(5) CASUALTIES. NO CHGGM

(6) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FM 242101H0 TO 252100H0 FEB 68

UH734D

SORTIES: 114

HOURS: 55.7

PAX: 450

CARGO (TONS): 8 .9

TASKS: 72

MEDEVACS: 2 ROUTINE.

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS BRKN 300-400 FT OVCST 600-800 FT VSBY 1-6 MILE
IN RAIN AND FOG. WIND NW 12-27 KTS SEAS N 6-7 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG

B. ARG ALFA:

ING AREAS. REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOL

(2) CLEVELAND PROCEED TO DANANG TO ARRIVE 270800H7 FEB FOR
BACKLOAD OF REPAIRD LVT.

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 006 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT
TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA: 4

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).
HMM 353 MAKE LIAISON, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-).
CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANC

STER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE

GP74

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 26 19 57 68

D
 RZMTVV FMF648
 GO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4171 0572301
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 252301Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O P 251152Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS -
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
 BT

(AC)

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 63 AS OF
 GWYOWPPZ1 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG

2. ACTION:

G A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO K

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHG

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT

2/4 (-). HMM 363 MADE LIAISON, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT

2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS. NONE

251152

-54-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 049 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

(5) CASUALTIES. NO CHG

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVE AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA):

LAST 24 HOURS TOTAL FOR OPERATION

(1) ADMISSIONS	2	91
(A) NON7COMBAT	2	46
(B) COMBAT	0	32
(C) KILLED IN ACTION 0		13
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED	3	73
0(B) TRANSFERRE	6	
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS 0		0
(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY THIS OPERATION	12	12

3. COMMENT:

A. WX CLDS 300 FT BRKN 800 FT OVCST. VSBY 1-7 MILES IN SHOWERS,
DRIZZLE AND FOG. WICJ NW 20-30 KTS. SEAS N 7 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG

B. ARG ALFA:

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 049 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) CLEVEAND PROCEED TO DANANG TO BACKLOAD REPAIRED LVT.

(2) IWO JIMA, COMSTOCK AND WEXFORD CTY REMAIC IN CUA VIET
HOLDING AREAS.(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILAABLE SUPPORT
TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT
2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCCH.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER
FEB 27 23 07 '68

WV FMF690
 OO RUCIHOA
 E RUHHFMA 4471 2590002
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 280002Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
 O P 271215Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT F4
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FORTRDS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 63 AS OF 271200Z
 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG

B. ARG AL EW;

(1) IWO JIMA, COMSTOCK AND WEXFORD CTY REMINED IN CUA VIE
HODING AREAS.

(2) CLEVEAND CONDUCTED ADMIN/LOG DUTIES IN DANANGN, WAS UNABLE
TO BACKLOAD LVT DUE REPAIRS NOT BEING COMPLETED.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3D MARDIV AND BLT

27.12.16

AC

059
2145268

27

12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 258 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/4 (A). HOMANENE MADE LIAISON, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS, AND CONDUCTED DAY CARRIER QUAL TRAINING. BLT 2/4 (3); CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER/KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS; 4 (LATE ENTRY) AT 261740H SEDCOND PLT, CO ECHO OBSERVE TEXMONE NVA VIC YD 253578/8. VISUAL SEARCH OF AREA FOR ADDITIONAL ENEMY WAS CONDUCTED WITH NEG RESULTS. CALLD ARTY FIRE MISSION W

TH ULVLSERVEED REALTFZM

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED TO BUILD AND IMPROVE POSITIONS IN THREE PRINCIPAL LOCATIONS, KHE GIO BRIDGE (YD IFPM2 YYXP), BRIDGE 9/11 (YD 241566/3) AND BLT 2/4 (1) CP. MAJOR FORTIFICATIONS INCLUDE: 29M TRIPLE AND 200. DOUBLE CONCERTINA, 50M OF SINGLE APRON AND TANGLEWIRE; 175M OF TRENCH LINE COMPLETED. CONSTRUCTION OF COMMAND POST, LIVING, MESSAGE CENTER, AND AMMO BUNKER WAS COMPLETED OR UNDERWAY. FIELDS OF FIRE AND SANITATION FACILITIES CONTINUE TO BE IMPROVED.

(5) CASUALTIES. NO CHG.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA); NO CHG EXCEPT TWO PATIENTS DISCHARGED.

3. COMMENTS

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 058 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. WX. CLDS 1000 FT SCTD AND 2200 FT OVCST BECOMING 1000 FT SCTD 2000 DT BRJ AD 7000 FT OVCST VSBY 12 M LES. WIND NW 7-10 KTS. SEAS NE 4-6 FT.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. SRG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) IWO JIMA, COMSTOCK AND WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(2) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND CONDUCT GO UNREP FROM TALUGA.

(3) CLEVELAND PROCEED FROM DANANG TO CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(4) WEXFORD CTY PROCEED TO DANANG TO ARRIVE 292800Z 9 FEB TO TRANSFER KSO-DEPLOYABLE BN 1/27 PERSONNEL TO BEXAR.

(5) CTG 76.4 SEVENTH UNIT FPM OMPM, 501ST AIRBORNE INFANTRY.

(6) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. MLF ALFA

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3D MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-), BLT

WER JA) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE.

GP74

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VV QZKZFMF708
 PP RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4659 0592137
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 282137Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CNC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
 O P 281220Z FEB ZYO RUYS
 FM CTG SEVE SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 GMMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 67 AS OF
 281205Z FEB 68 ()

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) IWO JIMA AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING
 AREAS. IWO JIMA FURNISHED 200LB. FOOD TO BLT ASHORE
 CONSISTING OF FRUIT, COLD CUTS, BREAD, COOKIES, COFFEE,
 HOT CHOCOLATE, ETC.

(2) CLEVELAND CONDUCTED AO UNREP FROM TALUGA.

(3) COMSTOCK IN DANANG OFFLOADED WELL DECK, CONDUCTED LIAISON
 ON LARC LIFT, AND DEPARTED DANANG ENR Q NHON IN EXE7
 CUTION OF LIFT REQUIREMENT.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 077 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHANGE.

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT
 2/4 (-). HMM-363 MADE LIAISON, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN
 R FLIGHTS, INCLUDING ONE NON7COMBAT EMERGENCY MEDEVAC
 FROM IWO JIMA TO REPOSE AT DANANG. BLT 2/4 CONTINUED
 PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS. NONE.

ERLIGNIFICANT EVENTS. CTG 79.4 RETURNED FROM A LIAISON VISIT
 TO 4TH MARINES, CO HOTEL AT CA LU AND OVERNIGHT VISIT TO
 BLT 2/4 (-5)

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA);

	LAST 24 HOURS	TOTAL FOR OPERATION
(1) ADMISSIONS	1	92
(A) NON7COMBAT	1	47
(B) COMBAT	0	32
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	0	13
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED	2	77
(B) TRANSFERRED	0	6

28 12 20

12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 077 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) DIED OF WOUNDS 0 0

(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY

THIS OPERATION 9 #0 9

3. CONOENT;

A. WX. CLDS 1500 FT BRKN, 2500 FT OVCST BECMG 1000 FT SCTD,
2000, FT BRKN, 8000 FT BRKN. CLDS 000 FT BRKN AT END OF
PERIOD. VSBY 10 MILES. WIND LIGHT AND VARIABLE TO CALM. SAS
ENE 3 FT.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

- (1) WEXFORD CTY PROCEED TO DANANG AND TRANSFER NON-DEPLOYABLE
BN 1/27 PES TO BEXAR.
- (2) IWO JIMA CONDUCT AO UNREP FROM TALUGA.
- (3) COMSTOCK PROCEED TO QUI NHON FOR LARC LIFT.
- (4) CLEVELAND REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.
- (5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO
BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALF;

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON MET WITH RD AD BLT 2/4(-). BLT 2/4(-)
CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTE II/KENTUCKS.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NO CHG.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

----- THE ENTIRE MESSAGE OF THE WHOLE MESSAGE OF EEEE OVER AGAIN KKK

VV FMF719 *(A)*
 OO RUCIHOA
 B RUHHFMA 4771 0601005
 ZNY CCCCC

O 291005Z FEB 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC

O P 290050Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS *(AC)*

FM CIG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO FOURTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 68 AS OF.

290000Z1 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) IWO JIMA CONDUCTED AO UNREP FROM TALUGA.

(2) CLEVELAND REMAINED IN CUA VIE HOLDING AREAS.

(3) COMSTOCK PROCEEDED TO QUI NHON FOR SPECIAL LARC LIFT.

(4) WEXFORD CTY PROCEED TO DANANG TO TRANSFER NON7DEPLOY7

ABLE BN 1/27 PERS TO BEXAR.

C. SLF ALFA:4

(1) POSITION NO CHG.

290050

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER
FEB 29 07 00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 005 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 271030H3 VIC YD074572/5 CO GOLF RECD TWO RDS INCOMING 82MM FROM UNK LOCATION, FIRED COUNTER MORT WITH 60MM AND TANKS WITH UNK RESULTS. NEG CAS.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

(5) CASUALTIES. NO CHG.

(6) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FM 272101H3 TO 282100H FEB 68.

UH734D

SORTIES:

89

HOURS:

27.9

PAX:

139

CARGO(TONS):

4.6

TASKS:

51

MEDEVACS: 1 NON7BATTLE EMERGENCY; 2 NON7BATTLE ROUTINE; TOTAL: 3.

• COMMENT:

A. WX CLDS 1500 FT SCTD 2500 FT BRKN 8000 FT OVCST. VSBY 10 MILES. WIND NE BEARING NW 5-10 KTS. SEAS NE 3 FT.

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 005 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. INTENTIONS:

A.-, -4&/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) IWO JIMA REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(2) CLEVELAND PROCEED TO DANANG TO ARRIVE 010800H9 MAR TO LOAD/OFFLOAD AMMO AND BACKLOAD REPAIRED LVT.

(3) COMSTOCK LOAD SIX LARC AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT AT QUI NHON AND PROCEED TO VIC THON TAN AN FOR OFD.

(4) WEXFORD CTY IN DANANG TRANSFER NON7DEPLOYABLE BN 1/27 PERS TO BEXAR.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4(-). HMM-363 MAKE LIAISON, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BTU 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 29 21 11 '68

732
 03 RUEIR042
 DE RUHHFMA 4815 0602022
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 292022Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O P 291240Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 69 AS OF 291200Z4
 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK LOADED LARCS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIP IN QUI NHON AND
 DEPARTED FOR THON TAN AN.

(2) WEXFORD CTY TRANSFERRED NONDEPLOYABLE BN 1/27 PERSONNEL
 TO BEXAR IN DANANG.

(3) IWO JIMA AND CLEVEAND REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(4) CTG 76.4 CONFERRED WITH CO, 2ND BDE, 101ST ABN DIV ON
 BOARD IWO JIMA

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) IWO JIMA CONDUCTED UNREP WITH ZELIMA. CONCERNING SECURITY
 FOR LARC OFFLOAD IN VIC THON TAN AN/BY COMSTOCK ON 1 MAR 68.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIASON NET WITH 3RD MARDV AND BLT 2/4
 (-). HMM-363 MADE LIASON, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-)
 CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS. AT 281415H1 VIC YD 089579/8 CO GOLF BLT 2/4 (-)
 RECEIVED FOUR RDS 82MM. COUNTER MORTAR FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS. NEG
 CASUALTIES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUES TO BUILD AND
 IMPROVE POSITIONS IN THREE PRINCIPAL LOCATIONS: KHE GIO BRIDGE
 (YD 021561/5), BRIDGE 9/11 (YD 042566/3), AND BLT 2/4 (-) CP
 (YD 038557/8). MAJOR FORTIFICATIONS INCLUDE: 4130M TRIPLE, 200M
 DOUBLE AND 150M SINGLE CONCRETINA, 50M OF SINGLE APRON AND TANGLE
 WIRE 175M TRENCH LINE, AND 500M MAZE WIRE COMPLETED. CONSTRUCTION
 OF COMMAND POST COMPLETED. CONSTRUCTION OF 60MM AND 81MM MORTAR
 PITS, MESSAGECENTER, AMMO, MACHINE GUN, AND LIVING BUNKERS AND
 106RR POSITIONS CONTINUES. FIELDS OF FIRE AND SANITATION FACILITIES
 CONTINUE TO BE IMPROVED.

291240

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVE AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA):

	LAST 24 HOURS	TOTAL FOR OPERATION
(1) ADMISSIONS	5	97
(A) NON7COMBAT	1	48
(B) COMBAT	4	36
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	0	13
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED	1	78
(B) TRANSFERRED	0	6
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	0	0
(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY		
THIS OPERATION	13	13

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS 1000FT SCTD 2000 FT OVCST BECOMING 2000 FT SCTD AND 8000 FT SCTD VSBY 10 MILES. WIND NW 13-19 KTS. SEAS NE 3FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK PROCEED TO VIC THON TAN AN TO OFFLOAD LARCS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIP AT OR ABOUT 011300H5 MAR.

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) WEXFORD CTY OFFLOAD VEHICLES IN DANANG.

(3) CLEVELAND LOAD/OFFLOAD AMMO AND LOAD VEHICLES IN DANANG.

(4) COMSTOCK CONDUCT AF UNREP FROM ZELIMA AFTER OFFLOAD LARCS.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT

TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIASON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT

2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQUIRED HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

MAR 1 10 21 '68

VV FMF750 *7A*
 PP RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 0072 0611019
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 011019Z MAR 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
 O P 010040Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
 BT

(AC)

061 1352268

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITRE NUMBER 70 AS OF
010000Z1 MAR 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

(1) COMSTOCK PROCEEDED FROM QUI NHON TO THON TAN AN FOR
SPECIAL BARC LIFT.

(2) WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN DANANG HOLDING AREAS.

(3) IWO JIMA REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(4) CLEVELAND PROCEEDED TO DANANG.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHG.

*010040**-59-***CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 004 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4. BLT 2/4 CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/ KENTUCKY.
- (3) CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 281440H9 VIC YD 074572/5 CO GOLF RECD FOUR RDS SMALL ARMS AND THREE RDS 82MM YD 063583/5 AND YD 062590/2, FIRED ARTY, 60MM AND 50 CAL WITH UNK RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 291015H8 VIC YD 074574/7 CO GOLF RECD TWO INCOMING RDS FM UNK LOCATION, FIRED ARTY MISSION WHILE FOUR WIA WERE EVACUATED.

- OF (4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: BLT 2/4 SENT REACTION FORCE TO BI DISABLED VEHICLE AT YD 043567/5. STARTED IT AND DROVE IT TO CP UNDER IT'S OWN POWER. IT APPEARED TO HAVE HAD A HAND GRENADE ENTER THRU THE DRIVERS WINDOW AND EXPLODE UNDER THE DRIVER SEAT.

(5) CASUALTIES:	KENTUCKY	LANCASTER II	TOTAL
(A) REPORTEXMLCKNBXNIO			
USMC/USN: KIA	0	0	0
WIA	0	4	4
VC/NVA (NO CHANGE)			

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 004 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC/USN: KIA	2	10	12
WIA	21	43	68

VC/NVA (NO CHANGE)

&INCLUDES THREE USMC WIA FM OPN SALINE AND ONE FM OPN NAPOLEON.

(6) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FM 282101H4 TO 292100H4 FEB 68

	UH-34D
SORTIES:	110
HOURS:	38.8
PAX:	148
CARGO(TONS):	6.0
TASKS:	53(3
MEDEVACS:	4 PRIORITY

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS 2000 FT SCTD, 7000 FT BRKN. VSBY 8 MILES, OCCNLY 1 MILE IN FOG. WIND W 6-10 KTS. SEAS NE 3 FT.

4. INTENTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK ARRIVE VIC THON TAN AN TO OFFLOAD BARCS AND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 004 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ASSOCIATED EQUIP SUBSEQUENT TO COORDINATION WITH INCOUNTRY
SECURITY FORCES. OFFLOAD OPS TO COMMENCE AT OR ABOUT
020800H0 MAR SUBJECT TO WEATHER AND SURF CONDITIONS.

- (2) WEXFORD CTY OFFLOAD VEHICLES IN DANANG.
- (3) CLEVEAND LOAD/OFFLOAD AMMO AND LOAD VEHICLES IN DANANG.
- (4) COMSTOCK CONDUCT AF UNREP FROM ZELIMA.
- (5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT
TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4. HMM-363
MAKE LIAISON, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4
CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VV FMF758-1.0/ D

MARINE CORPS
COMBAT CENTER

MAR 1 21 1113

00 RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 0197 0612115
ZNY CCCCC

O 012115Z MAR 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC

O P 011230Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS-

FM CTG SEVD SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 71 AS OF
011200Z4 MAR 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) WEXFORD CTY OFFLOADED VEHICLES IN DANANG.

(2) CLEVELAND OFFLOADED AMMO AND LOADED VEHICLES IN DANANG.

(3) IWO JIMA AND COMSTOCK REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(4) CTG 76.4 AND COMSTOCK RECEIVED VISIT FROM CO 159TH
TRANSPORT BN TO REVIEW AND PLAN OFFLOAD OF BARCS AND
ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT AT THON TAN AN 2 MAR.

C. SLF ALFA:

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 077 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY: MA INTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND
BLT 2/4. HMM-363 MADE LIAISON, LOGISTIC AND ADMIN
FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN PN
LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.(3) CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 291440H0 VIC YD 064590/4
4TH MARINES CALLED FIXED WING STRIKE FOR BLT 2/4 ON
MORTAR POSITIONS AND ENEMY TROOPS AT YD 064590/4
RESULTING IN DESTRUCTION OF ONE ENEMY MORTAR SITE.
FIXED WING RECEIVED .50 CAL FIRE DURING STRIKE. UNK
ENEMY CASUALTIES. NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: OPN NAPOLEON AND SALINE TERMINATED
EFFECTIVE 290600H7 FEB. THE 1ST PLT, CO ALFA, 5TH TK BN
AND 4TH PLT, CO BRAVO, 1ST AMTRAC BN, BOTH FM BLT 2/4,
WILL PARTICIPATE IN OPN SALINE II UNDER OPCON OF 3RD
MARINES, COMMENCING AT 290600H7 FEB 68.

(5) CASUALTIES: NO CHG.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED ANDSFREATED AT IWO JIMA):

LAST 24 HOURS TOTAL FOR

011230

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 077 C O N F I D E N T I A L

		OPERATION
(1) ADMISSIONS	2	99
(A) NON7COMBAT	1	49
(B) COMBAT	1	49
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	0	13
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGE 1	79	
(B) TRANSFERRED	0	6
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	0	0
(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY THIS OPN	14	14

3. COMMENT:

A. WX CLDS 1500 FT SCTD, 3000 FT SCTD TO BRKN, 7000 FT BRKN TO OVCST. VSBY 8 MILES. WIND NW 8-16 KTS. SEAS NE 3 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK, ASSISTED BY CLEVEAND AS DEEMED NECESSARY, OFFLOAD SPECIAL BARC LIFT CONSISTING OF 6 BARCS, 12 VEHICLES, 7 TRUCKS AND ASSORTED EQUIP FOR TOTAL OF

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 077 C O N F I D E N T I A L

APPROX 1130 TONS OF EQUIP. OFFLOAD TO TAKE PLACE AT THON TAN AN ON 2 MAR, WEATHER PERMITTING.

(2) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND HOST FEMALE REPORTER AND ESCORT WHO ARE PREPARING FEATURE ON SEASIA NAVY OPS.

(3) IWO JIMA CONDUCT AO UNREP FROM MATTAPONI.

(4) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY CONDUCT AKS UNREP FROM CASTOR.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4. BLT 2/4 CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VV FMF768 *DW*
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 0373 1620944
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 020944Z MAR 68 —
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC —
 O P 020006Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS—
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

AC

062 13 15268

MARINE CORPS

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 72 AS OF
 020000Z2 MARCH 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

ING (1) CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY PROCEEDED TO CUA VIET HDL
 AREAS FROM DANANG.

(2) IWO JIMA AND COMSTOCK REMAINED IN CUA VIE HOLDING AREAS.

(3) COMSTOCK EFFECTED FINAL PLANS AND ARRANGEMENTS WITH 159TH
 TRANS BN FOR OFFLOAD VIC THON TAN AN ON 2 MAR.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHG.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 003 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH D MARDIV AND BLT 2/4
 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/
 KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS. NONE.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. (LATE ENTRY) A CH746 HELICOPTER MADE A
 FORCED LANDING ON ACCESS ROAD LEADING INTO BLT 2/4 (-) CP AREA
 DUE TO POWER LOSS. NEGATIVE INJURIES OR DAMAGE BLT 2/4 (-) WILL
 PROVIDE SECURITY UNTIL HELO IS REPAIRED.

(5) CASUALTIES. NO CHG.

(6) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FM 292101H5 TO 012100H4 MAR 68 (U)

UH-34D

SORTIES:	66
HOURS:	27.7
PAX:	112
CARGO (TONS):	4.5
TASKS:	25
MED EVACS:	0

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS 1500 FT SCTD, 3000 FT SCTD, 8000 FT OVCST BCMG 1500
 FT OVCST. VSBY 6-8 MILES IN OCCSNL LIGHT RAIN WIND ENE TO NNE 6-19

020000

-6/-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 003 C O N F I D E N T I A L
KTS. SEAS NE 2 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK, ASSISTED BY CLEVELAND AS DEEMED NECESSARY, OFFLOAD 159TH TRANS BN BARC LIFT CONSISTING OF 6 BARCS, 12 VEHICLES, 7 TRUCKS AND ASSORTED EQUIP FOR TOTAL OF APPROX 1430 TONS OF EQUIP. OFFLOAD TO TAKE PLACE AT THON TAN AN ON 2 MAR, SURF AND WEATHER PERMITTING.

(2) IWO JIMA CONDUCT AO UNREP FROM MATTAPONI.

(3) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY CONDUCT AKS UNREP FROM CASTOR.

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH D MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). HMM 363 MAKE LIAISON, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

34640

DW

MARINE CORPS
STANDARD CENTER

OTICZYUW RUHHFMA0448 0622133-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

ZNY CCCCC

O 022133Z MAR 68

MAR 2 20 41 '68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC

O P 021206Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTERII/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 73 AS

OF 020025 MAR 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) IWO JIMA CONDUCTED AO UNREP FROM MATTAPONI.

(2) IWO JIM, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY CONDUCTED AKS UNREP FROM CASTOR.

(3) COMSTOCK OFFLOADED 85 RPT 85 PERCENT OF 159TH TRANS BN BARC LIFT AT THON TAN AN. STERN GATE CASUALTY CAUSED TEMPORARY TERMINATION OF FLOOD OPS.

C. SLF ALFA:

AC

0622 52268

PAGE TSO RUYSUAK 090 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3D MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY. HMM-363 MADE LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS.

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 012145H3 VIC YD 035558/6 FIRST PLT, CO ECHO, BLT 2/4 (-) SPOTTED MOVEMENT OUTSIDE WIRE WHEN TRIP WIRE WAS SPRUNG. M-26 GRENADES THROWN, OVERD S/A AND TWO RDS PMM ILLUMINATION FIRE. MOVEMENT CEASED. UNK RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

(4) IGNIFICANT EVENTS. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUES TO BUILD AND IMPROVE POSITIONS IN THREE PRINCIPAL LOCATIONS: KHE GIO BRIDGE (YD 021561/5). BRIDGE 9/11 (YD 042566/3), AND BLT 2/4 (-) CP (YD 038557/8), MAJOR FORTIFICATIONS INCLUDE: 4745M TRIPLE, 200 DOUBLE AND 1015M SINGLE CONCERTINA, 50M OF SINGLE APRON AND TANGLE WIRE, 275M OF TRENCH WUNE, AND 500M MAZE WIRE COMPLETEDZV CONSTRUCTION OF 60MM AND 81MM MORTAR PITS, MESSAGE CENTER AMMO, MACHINE GUN, AND LIVING BUNKERS AND 106RR POSITIONS

021206

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTINUES. FCMLDS OF FIRE 90 PCT CLEARED. SANITATION

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 090 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FACILITIES CONTINUE TO BE IMPROVED. DURING THE MORNING
OF 2MAR THE CH-46 DOWN IN BLT 2/4 (-) AO WAS REPAIRED
AND FLOWN OUT.

(5) CASUALTIES. NO CHG.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA):
LAST 24 HOURS

THAL FOR
OPERATION

(1) ADMISSIONS	0	99
(A) NON-COMBAT	0	49
(B) COMBAT	0	37
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	0	13
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED	1	80
(B) TRANSFERRED	0	6
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	0	0
(D) REMAINING IN SICK-	13	13

BAY THIS OPERATION

3. COMMENT:

A. WX DETERIORATING. CLDS 700 FT BRKN 1000 FTOVCST. BECOMING
600 FT OVCST. RSVY 1-4 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN AND FOG. WIND

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 090 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NW-NNE 8-25 KTS. SEAS NNW 6 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

KQL COMSTOCK PROCEED TO DANANG TO REPAIR STERN GATE AND
BACKLOAD ACDIV BOATS AND MARINE EQP IN DANANG. ,
COMPLETE BARC OFFLOAD AT THON TAN AN WHEN STERN GATE
REPAIRS AND WEATHER/SURF CONDITIONS PERMIT.

(2) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD BLT 2/4(-) LVT AND FILL SAND BAGS
AT CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH. SUBJECT TO SATISFACTORY
WEATHER AND SURF CONDITIONS.

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT
TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3D MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).
BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/
KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DL Y

VV FMF790

00 RUCIHOA

DE RUHHFMA 0596 0630934

ZNY CCCCC

O 030934Z MAR 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC

O P 030046Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS

FM CTG SEVE SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER .74 AS OF.

030000Z3 MAR 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) COMSTOCK PROCEEDED TO DANANG TO EFFECT STERN GATE REPAIRS AND PREPARED TO RELOAD ACDIV BOATS AND MARINE EQUIPMENT.

(2) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIE HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS; NO CHG

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 008 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/ KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 010800H9 AND 011630H1 MAR 68, VIC YD 290668/1, IN OPN SALINE II, 4TH PLT CO BRAVO, 1ST AMTRAC BN, BLT 2/4 PARTICIPATED IN AN ATTACK ON MAI XA TAI EAST AND RECEIVED RPG, MORTAR, AND S/A FIRE. CASUALTIES TO BE REPORTED.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVETS. NONE.

(5) CASUALTIES. NO CHG.

(6) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FM 012101H5 TO 022100H5 MAR 68 (U)

SORTIES;

UH734D

HOURS;

9

PAX;

13.1

CARGO (TONS);

52

TASKS;

1.4

MEDEVACS;

5

3. COMMENT;

0

S 640 FT DUCST VSBY 1-2 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN AND FOG.

WIND NW 15-25 KTS. SEAS NNW 7 FT.

4. INTENTIONS;

030046

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 008 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ARG/ SLF ALFA; NO CHG

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) COMSTOCK REPAIR STERN GATE AND BACKLOAD ACDIV BOATS AND MARINE EQUIP IN DANANG. COMPLETE BARC OFFLOAD AT THON TAN AN WHEN STERN GATE REPAIRS AND WEATHER/SURF CONDITIONS PERMIT.

(2) CLEVEAND OFFLOAD ONE BLT 2/4 (-) LVT AT CUA VIE RIVER MOUTH, SUBJECT TO SATISFACTORY WEATHER AND SURF CONDITIONS.

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-) HMM 363 MAKE LIAISON, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4(-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

VZYMVV FMF 501

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

//////////CMC PASS TO MCCC//////////

MAR 4 00 29 '68

PP RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 0629 0640204
P 040204Z MAR 68
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC
O P 031152Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

AC

064 0241268

BT
S E C R E T
FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 75 AS OF
031200Z MAR 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP:NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK CONDUCTED REPAIRS ON STERN GAE AND BACKLOADED
ACDIVBOATS AND MARINE EQUIP IN DANANG. ETR STERN GATE 032130H9

(2) CLEELAND OFFLOADED ONE BLT 2/4 LVT AT CUA VIET RIVE
MOUTH.

(3) CG 76.4 CONDUCTED LIAISON WITH TASK FORCE CLEARWATER
CONCERNING CUA VIET RIVER TRANSITS.

(4) IWO JIMA AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 056 S E C R E T
AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4.
HMM-363 MAINTAINED 15 MIN MEDVAC STANDBY. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED
PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER OI/KENTUCKY. HMM-363 MADE LIAISON,
OGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS.

(3) CO TACTS: NONE.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVETS: IN RESPONSE TO A VERBAL WARNING ORDER
BY CG THIRD MARDIV, CTG 79.4 AND PLANNING STAFF CONDUCTED LIAISON
WITH CTG 79.5 AND CO'S THIRD AND FOURTH MARINES TO PLAN EXCHANGE
POSITIONS IN7COUNTRY OF BLT 2/4 AND BLT /1 AO'S.

(5) CASUALTIES: NO CHG.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA):

(1) ADMISSIONS

LAST 24 HOURS TOTAL FOR OPERATION

(A) NON7COMBAT

4

105

(B) COMBAT

2

51

(C) KILLED IN ACTION

1

38

(2) DISPOSITIONS

1

14

03 11 52

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 056 S E C R E T

(A) DSCHARGED	1	81
(B) TRANSFERRED	0	6
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	0	0
(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY THIS OPN	16	16

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS 300 FT OVCST BECOMING 800 FT BRKN, 1500 FT OVCST.
 VSBY 1-10 MILES WITH LIGHT RAIN AND FOG IN MORNING. WIND W-NW
 12-20 KTS. SEAS N 5-6 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK COMPLETE REPAIRS TO STERN GATE AND COMPLETE
 BARC OFFLOAD AT THON TAN AN COMMENCING AT/ABOUT 040700H1 MAR,
 WEATHER AND SURF PERMITTING.

(2) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET
 HOLDING AREAS.

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT
 TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4. BLT 2/4

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 056 S E C R E T

CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

RGRGRG MATE PLS TO TAKE AS 801...0801 801

SECRET

SECRET

00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 0661 0640951
 ZNY SSSSS
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
 O P 042042Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
 BT

AC

064 15 15268

MAR 4 10 29 AM
MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

SECRET

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 76 AS OF
 040000Z MAR 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) UNITS OF TG 76.4 WERE SHIFTED TO NIGHT STEAMING AREAS
 SOUTHEAST OF HUE AFTER BRIEF DETECTION OF MULTIPLE UNIDENTIFIED
 SURFACE CONTACTS. FINAL EVALUATION INCONCLUSIVE BUT PROBABLY RADA

OR WEATHER PHENOMENA.

(2) COMSTOCK COMPLETED STERN GATE REPAIRS AND PROCEEDED TO
 VIC THON TAN AN FOR BARC OFFLOAD.

C. SLF ALFA:

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 009 SECRET

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY. SLF AFA MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV
 AND BLT "4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN
 LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 031225H VIC YD 023572/9 RECON
 PATROL AMANDA MADE CONTACT WITH 10-15 ENEMY, EQUIPMENT UN

IDENTIFIED.
 CALLED 106MM, 40MM, 90MM DIRECT AND 81MM AND 60MM INDIRECT IRRJUE
 WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 031402H8 VIC YD 027552/1 AND YD 029550/1 BLT
 2/4 SPOTTED FIVE NVA WITH UTILITIES, HELMETS, RED BANDANNAS. SPOTTED
 TWO AK-47 AND ONE BAR. FIRED SMALL ARMS AND RECEIVED ONE CHI-COM
 GRENADE. ENEMX ESCAPED, NEGATIVE PURSUIT, NEGATIVE COXAFUTASUALTS.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 031420H0 VIC YD 02370/7 RECON PATROL AMANDA
 SPOTTED ONE ENEMY IN HEAVY VEGETATION AND HEARD 10-15 MORE. OPENED
 UP ON ONE NVA, COVERING AREA WITH HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE. CALLED

RTY, 81MM, 40MM, 106MM, AND 90MM FIRE MISSION AT YD 023570/7.
 NEG CHECK FOLLOWED. RETURNED TO BLT 2/4 AREA.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 031600H0 VIC YD 045570/1 AND YD 045575/6 CO
 ECHO RECEIVED MACHINE GUN FIRE, CALLED ARTY, 81MM, AND 60MM
 MISSION NEG OBSERVATION. NED

H RESULTS.

040042

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 009 S E C R E T

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

(5) CASUALTIES. NO CHG.

(6) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FM 022101H6 TO 032100H6 MAR 68 (U)

UH734D

SORTIES: 116

HOARS: 4.1

PAX: 205

CARGO (TONS): 4.6

TASKS: 64

MEDEVACS: ROUTINE 4

3. COMMENT:

A. WX: CLDS 600 FT BRKN TO OVCST, 1000 FT OVCST. VSBY 5-7 MI IN LIGHT RAIN AND FOG. WIND W 7-16 KTS GM SEAS N 5 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK COMPLETE BARC OFFLOAD VIC THON TAN AN.

(2) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY RETURN TO CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 009 S E C R E T
TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).

HMM-363 MAKE LIAISON, LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. HMM-363 COMMENCE LIFTING BLT 2/4 (-) BETWEEN CA LU, CAMP CARROLL, AND THIRD MAR AO. BLT 2/4, --) HTIINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4 (C) 8 MAR 68

BT

LM

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

XLCWMPD QHYVV FME814

MARINE CORPS
COMBAT CENTER

MAR 4 21 05 '68

AC

065 00 37268

00 RUCIHOA
 E RUHHFMA 0758 0642354
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 042354Z MAR 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O P 041240Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/USS ALAMO

BT

S E C R E T

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/SALINE II SITREP NUMBER 77
 AS OF 041200Z MAR 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) COMSTOCK COMPLETED OFFLOAD OF BARC LIFZACONSISTING OF 6
 BARCS, 12 VEHICLES, 7 TRUCKS AND ASSORTED EQUIPMENT FOR A TOTAL
 OF APPROX 1430 TONS OF EQUIP OF 159TH TRANS BN AT THON TAN AN.

(2) COMSTOCK OFFLOADED ONE TANK AT CUA VIE RIVER MOUTH.

(3) TWO JIMA, CLEVEAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA
 VIET HOLDING AREAS.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 076 S E C R E T

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS. CHANGE LOCATION CO GOLF FM YD 273573/5 TO
 YD 278663/2 AND CO HOTEL FM YD 012457/9 TO YD 278663/2.

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT
 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER IAF
 AND COMMENCED PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II. HMM7363 MADE LIAISON,
 LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS AND EXCHANGE THE POSITIONS OF TWO BLT
 /1 COMPANIES WITH TWO BLT 2/4 COMPANIES.

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) CASUALTY RESUME FOR CONTACT
 REPORTED BETWEEN 010800H9 MAR THROUGH 011630H1 MAR VIC YD292668/1.
 OTAL CASUALTIES; EIGHT, TO INCLUDE; TWO KIA, FIVE WIA, AND ONE
 WIA (NOT EVACUATED).

(LATE ENTRY) AT 021710H1 MAR HMM7363 UH-34D RECEIVE S/A AND
 A/W FIRE FM VIC YD 998568/5. NO HITS.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVETS. BLT 2/4 (-) TROOP LIFT TO VIC MAI
 XA TAI WEST (YD 278663/2) COMMENCED. COMPANIE GOLF, HOTEL, AND
 PORTION OF COMD GROUP MOVED. REMAINDER OF BLT MOVE TO BE COMPLETED
 5 MAR 68. TWO COMPANIES BLT 3/1 HELO LIFTED TO CAMP CARROLL (VIC,
 YD 035557/5) DURING EXCHANGE OF AO'S.

041240

SECRET

-66-

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 076 S E C R E T

(5) CASUALTIES.	KENTUCKY	LANCASTER II	SALINE	TOTAL
	SALINE II		NAPOLEON	

(A) THIS REPORT

USMC/USN

KIA	0	0	2	2
-----	---	---	---	---

WIA	0	0	5	5
-----	---	---	---	---

VC/NVA (NO CHANGE)

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC

KIA	2	10	2	14
-----	---	----	---	----

WIA	21	43	9	73
-----	----	----	---	----

VC/NVA (NO CHANGE)

D. MEDICAL. (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA) NO CHG EXCEPT ONE PATIENT DISCHARGED.

3. COMMENT.

A. WX. CLDS 1000 FT SCTD 2500 FT OCST, BECOMING 1000 FT SCTD, 7000 FT SCTD. VSBY 10 MILES. WIND W VEERING TO NW 5-10 KTS. SEAS ENE 4 FT.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 076 S E C R E T

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) WEXFORD CTY PROCEED TO DANANG FOR ADMIN/LOG LIFT.

(2) CLEVEAND PROCEED TO DANANG AREA FOR POSSIBLE EMPLOYMENT AS HELO HAVEN.

(3) IWO JIMA AND COMSTOCK REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(4) ALAMO RELIEF COMSTOCK ON OR ABOUT 7 MAR 68.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) XNTAIN LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).

HMM7363 CONTINUE EXCHANGE OF AO'S BETWEEN BLT /1 AND BLT 2/4.

BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II, LANCASTER II AND KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE.

GP-4 (C) 8 MAR 68

BT

SECRET

SECRET

OXPEN SORRY TO BOTH UU THATS AL A I A EED KKKKKAR

VV FMF825

PP RUCIHOA

DE RUHHFMA 0897 0650924

ZNY SSSSS

P 050924Z MAR 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC) -

O P 050040Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

ZEN/USS ALAMO

BT

S E C R E T

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/SALINE II SITREP NUMBER 78

AS OF 050000Z5 MAR 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) WEXFORD CTY PROCEEDED TO DANANG FOR ADMIN/LOG LIFT.

(2) IN RESPONSE TO CG III MAF URGENT REQUEST, CLEVEAND ACTED AS HELO HAVEN IN DANANG AREA FOR ONE CH753. VALLEY FORGE OF TASK GROUP 76.5 ALSO PARTICIPATED IN HELO HAVEN DUTIES.

(3) IWO JIMA AND COMSTOCK REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA;

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 008 S E C R E T

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY. SLF ALFA MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/OPN KENTUCKY/OPN SALINE II.

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 041510H1 VIC YD 062549/6 CO GOLF LANDING ZONE RECEIVED ENEMY FIRE. CASUALTIES ONE WIA.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 042114503 VIC YD 027561/1 CO FOXTROT 2/4 AND CO INDIA 3/1 RECEIVE ONE RGXNERESTIMATED 105MM. CASUALTIES; CO FOXTROT, TWO WIA; CO INDIA, ONE KIA AND TWG WIA.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

(5) CASUALTIES. KENTUCKY LANCASTER II SALINE/NAPOLEON TOTAL.

A. THIS REPORT

USMC/USN

KIA

N 0

0

0

0

WIA

0

3

0

3

VC/NVA (NO CHANGE)

B. CUMULATIVE

USMC/USN

QR KIA

2

10

2

WIA

21

46

9

76

050040

-67-
SECRET

SECRET

CTFVG

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 008 S E C R E T

(6) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FM 032101H7 TO 042100H7 MAR 68 (U)
UH734D

YKRTIES;	251/8
HOURS;	99.1/9
PAX;	831/2
CARGO (TONS);	4.6/0
TASKS;	155/1
MEDEVACS; ROUTINE; 5	

3. COMMENT;

A. WX. CLDS 1500 SCTD BECOMING CLEAR. VSZ\$\$/'548;53\$. WIND
W8-10 KTS. SEAS NE FT.

4 INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) WEXFORD CTY CONDUCT ADMIN/LOG DUTIES IN DANANG.

(2) CLEVELAND RETURN TO CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS FM HELO HAVEN
COMMITMENT OFF DANANG.

(3) IWO JIMA AND COMSTOCK REMAINSFERIYZ VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(4) ALAMO G 83;3;9.TOVK ON OR ABOUT 7 MAR 68.9

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 008 S E C R E T
TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).

HMM-363 MAKE LOGISTIC, LIAISON, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. HMM7363 CONTINUE
LIFTING BLT 2/4 (-) BETWEEN CAMP CARROLL AND THIRD MARINE AO. BLT
2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/OPN KENTUCKY/
OPN SALINE II.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE.

GP-4 (C) 8 MAR 68

BT

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

VV FMF838

00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 0942 0652119
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 052119Z MAR 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O 051346Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM CTG SEVE SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
 RUMFCR/USS ALAMO
 RUMHVP/THIRD MARINES
 BT

S E C R E T

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/SALINE II SITREP NUMBER

AS OF 051200Z8 MAR 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.
2. ACTION;
 - A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.
 - B. ARG ALFA;

(1) WEXFORD CTY CONDUCTED ADMIN/LOG DUTIES IN DANANG. AT 051905H0 MAR AFTER DEPARTURE DANANG HARBOR, WEXFORD CTY OBSERVED TWO SHELL SPLASHES (WITH ACCOMPANYING ORANGE FLASHES) ON PORT BOW ABOUT 1500 YDS 6. POSITION OF SHIP AT TIME OF OBSERVATION WAS 16-18-15N2 108-16-30E9. HEAVY WHITE SMOKE PERSISTED FOR FOUR

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 076 **S E C R E T**
 MINUTES AFTER OBSERVE SPLASHES. GUN DIRECTOR PERSONNEL OBSERVED SMOKE ON MUI CHON MAY DONG PENINSULA AT SAME TIME.

(2) IWO JIMA AND COMSTOCK REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(3) CLEVELAND DEPARTED CUA VIET AT 051745H2 TO AUGMENT. VALLEY FORGE AND VANCOUVER OF TASK GROUP 76.5 AS HELO HAVEN.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS. CHANGE LOCATION CO ECHO FM YD 038557/8 TO YD 323680/0, CO FOXTROT FM YD 030563/7 TO YD 278667/6, CO GOLF FM YD 287663/2 TO YD 283669/4, CO HOTEL N 65 278663/2 TO YD 278662/1 AND COMD GROUP ALFA FM YD 038557/8 TO YD 279666/6.

(2) SUMMARY; MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II AND TERMINATED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II. HMM-363 MADE LIAISON, LOGISTIC AND AEMIN FLIGHTS; AND COMPLETED EXCHANGE OF COMPANIES BETWEEN BLT /1 AND BLT 2/4 AO'S. OPCON BLT 2/4 (-) CHOPPED FROM CO FOURTH MAR TO CO THIRD MARINES AT 051135H5. MOVE COMPLETED AT 051450H5 MAR 68.

(3) CONTACTS. (" (LATE ENTRY) AT 041701H3 SPARROW HAWK PLT FM CO GOLF BLT 2/4 (-) DIVERTED DURING TROOP LIFT TO MAI XA TAI AND SENT

05 13 46

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER**SECRET**

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 076 S E C R E T
 TO VIC YD 257622/4 TO CHECK OUT BARRIER ACROSS RIVER AND SIGHTING
 OF TROOPS IN THE AREA. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 SPARROW HAWK WITHDRAWN AT 041830HS.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. BLT 2/4 (-) TROOP LIFT TO VIC MAI
 XA TAI WEST (YD 279666/6) COMPLETED. BLT /1 (-) TROOP LIFT TO
 CAMP CARROLL (VIC YD 035557/5) ALSO COMPLETED.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA);

	LAST 24 HOURS	TOTAL FOR OPERATION
(1) ADMISSIONS	7	110
(A) NON-COMBAT	5	56
(B) COMBAT	1	9
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	1	15
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
DR HB (A) DISCHARGE	2	84
(B) TRANSFERRED	0	6
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	0	0
(D) REMAINING IN SICK	7	
BAY THIS OPERATION	20	20

3. COMMENT;

A. WX. CLDS 1500 FT ERKN BECOMING 2000 FT SCTD BY NOON. VSBY

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 076 S E C R E T
 8 MILES. WIND LIGHT AND VARIABLE. SEAS ESE. FT.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) CLEVELAND IN VIC DANANG TO ACT AS HELO HAVEN.

(2) WEXFORD CTY PROCEED FROM DANANG TO CUA VIET HOLDING
 AREAS.

(3) IWO JIMA AND COMSTOCK REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(4) ALAMO RELIEVE COMSTOCK ON OR ABOUT 7 MAR 68.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE
 SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).

BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE.

GP-4 (C)

BT

SECRET

CONFIDENTIALMARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

37903

OTTCZYUW RUHHFMA1130 0660835-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

ZNY CCCCC

O 060835Z MAR 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC

O P 060046Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUMHVP/THIRD MARINES

ZEN/USS ALAMO

RUMHVP/FORTH MARINES

RUMHVP/FIFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/SALINE II SITREP NUMBER

80 AS OF 060000Z MAR 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) EXFORD CTY PROCEED FROM DANANG TO CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(2) CLEVELAND ACTED AS HELO HAVEN FOR 2 CH-53 HELOS VIC
DANANG IN CONJUNCTION WITH VALLEY FORGE AND VANCOUVER
FROM TG 76.5.

(3) IWO JIMA AND COMSTOCK REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 006 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS; NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY; MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND
BLT 2/4. BLT 2/4 CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II.

(3) CONTACTS; NONE.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS; NONE.

(5) CASUALTIES; NO CHG.

(6) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FM 042101HB TO 052100HB MAR 68 (U)

UH-34D

(A) SORTIES;

302/5

(B) HOURS;

101.8/0

(C) PAX;

808/6

(D) CARGO (TONS)

23.9/4

(E) TASCSEBEE

147/2

(F) MEDEVACS;

ROUTINE 1

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS 1500 FT SCTD BECOMING CLEAR. VSBY 8 MILES. WIND
VARIABLE 5-18 KTS. SEAS 2 FT..

4. INTENTIONS;

066
060835Z68
AC

060046

-62-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 006 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ARG ALFA:

- (1) COMSTOCK OFFLOAD ONE TD-15 AT CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH RAMP AND COMMENCE TOVR TO ALAMO IN VIC THON TAN AN.
- (2) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD BLT 2/4 VEH/EQUIP AT CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH.
- (3) WEXFORD CTY CONDUCT AO UNREP WITH CALIENTE.
- (4) IWO JIMA REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.
- (5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA: (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4.
 BLT 2/4 CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER
MAR 6 2 31 PM

VV FMF863 ✓
 PP RUCIHOA
 B RUHHFMA 1181 0661945
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 061945Z MAR 68
 FM ADMINO FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
 O P 061206Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUMHVP/THIRD MARINES
 RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/USS ALAMO
 BT

067 0146268

AC

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/SALINE II SITREP NUMBER 81

AS OF 251200Z MAR 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) CTG 76.4 RECEIVED VISIT FROM CTG 76.5 IN IWO JIMA TO DISCUSS ARG OPERATIONS.

(2) COMSTOCK OFFLOADED TD715 AT CUA VIE RIVER MOUTH AND COMMENCED ARG LSD DUTY TOUR TO ALAMO IN VIC THON TAN AN.

(3) CLEVELAND OFFLOADED BLT 2/4 VEH/EQUIP AT CUA VIET RIVER

061206

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 077 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MOUTH.

(4) WEXFORD CTY CONDUCTED AO UNREP WITH CALIENTE.

(5) IWO JIMA REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS AND ASSUMED CTG 76.5 MEDEVAC STANDBY DUTY AT 061700H4 MAR FOR DURATION OF NIGHT HELO HAVEN DUTIES OF VALLEY FORGE OFF DANANG.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARINES AND BLT 2/4. BLT 2/4 CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II. HMM-363 MADE LIAISON, LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS.

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 011425H4 CO GOLF, BLT 754 VIC YD 074572/5 RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE FM VIC YD 062590/2 AND FIVESNIPER ROUNDS FM 065590/5. 81MM AND 60MM MORTAR MISSION FIRED ON BOTH GRIDS AND ONE BEEHIVED FIRED AT SNIPER WITH UNK RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

(LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 060145H6 AND 060420H2 COMPANIES ECHO AND FOXTROT BLT 2/4 VIC YD 303680/0 AND YD 279665/5 RESPECTIVELY, RECEIVED APPROX 90 ROUNDS OF MORTAR AND ARTY FIRE FM VIC YD 269675/5 YD 288678/9 AND YD 00692/0. TWO SIGNIFICANT ENEMY PROBES INITIATED UTILIZING S/A, RPG, AND MG. COUNTER ARTY FIRE CALLED IN, UNITS

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 077 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ALERTED FOR GROUND ATTACK, AND ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A RESULTING IN ELEPEN NVA KIA AND ELEVEN WEAPONS CAPTURED. NEG CASUALTIES.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 060215H4 VIC YD 278663/2 CO FOXTROT BLT 2/4 OBSERVE TEN TO FIFTEEN ENEMY IN FRONT OF LINES VIC YD 277663/1. ILLUMINATION MISSION CALLED AND ENEMY TAKEN UNDER S/A FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 060220H0, BLT 2/4 LP VIC YD 286674/3 HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT VIC YD 288678/9. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVTS: NONE.

(5) CASUALTIES: NO CHG.

D. MEEICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA):

LAST 24 HOURS TOTAL FOR OPERATIONS

(1) ADMISSIONS	2	112
(A) NON-COMBAT	1	57
(B) COMBAT	1	40
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	0	15
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED	4	88
(B) TRANSFERRED	0	6
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 077 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(DB REMAINING IN SICKBAY THIS OPN 73-

#0 87 18

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLEAR, VSBY UNRESTRICTED. WIND NW VEERING TO E 0-12 KTS.
SEAS E 1-2 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK CONDUCT AO UNRE WITH CALIENTE.

(2) COMSTOCK CONDUCT ARG LSD TOVR TO ALAMO IN VIC THON TAN AN.

(3) CLEVELAND TRANSPORT TD715 TO BLT 2/4 CP BY LCM78 VIA CUA
VIET RIVER ON 7 MAR 68.

(4) CLEVELAND CONDUCT ADMIN/LOG LIFT TO DANANG ON 8 MAR.

(5) IWO JIMA RETAIN VALLEY FORGE MEDEVAC RESPONSIBILITIES
WHILE VALLEY FORGE IS OFF STATION TO ACT AS HELO HAVEN IN VICINITY
DANANG.

(6) WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(7) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT
TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARINES AND BLT 2/4. BLT 2/4

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAKHRPUUKT C O N F I D S V N T I A L
CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II.

5.

TION REQUIRE BY TVCMBR AUTH: NONE.

GP74

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VV FMF872
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 1333 0670913
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 070913Z MAR 68
 FM CADMINO FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O P 070100Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUMHVP/THIRD MARINE U
 RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/USS ALAMO
 BT

70LOER

067 0941268

(AC)

CONFIDENTIAL
 FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/SALINE II SITREP NUMBER AS
 OF 070000Z MAR 68 (U)
 1. ARG ALFA COMP: NONCHG
 2. ACTION:
 A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG
 B. ARG ALFA:
 (1) COMSTOCK CONDUCTED AO UNREP WITH CALIENTE.
 (2) COMSTOCK CONTINUED TOUR ARG LSD DUTIES TO ALAMO.
 (3) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN
 VIET HOLDING AREAS.

MAR 7 062358
 MARINE CORPS
 COMMAND CENTER

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 009 CONFIDENTIAL

(4) IWO JIMA MAINTAINED VALLEY FORGE MEDEVAC RESPONSIBILITIES
 WHILE VALLEY FORGE WAS OFF STATION TO ACT AS HELO HAVEN VIC DANANG.

(5) (LATE ENTRY) IWO JIMA HELO OBSERVED CH-46 DITCH IN VIC
 VALLEY FORGE, IWO JIMA RETURNED TO SCENE AND RECOVERED THREE
 SURVIVORS.

C. SLF ALFA:
 POSITIONS. NO CHG

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH RD MAR AND BLT
 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II.

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 060215H4 AFTER REC INCOMING,
 CO FOXTROT REC TWO SIGNIFICANT PROBES, HEARD ENEMY TALKING LOUDLY
 ALL ALONG FRONT LINES. ENGAGED ENEMY AT CLOSE RANGE WITH SMALL
 ARMS FIRE, CALLED ARTY MISSION, AND CALLED IN 81 MM MISSION.
 (LATE ENTRY) AT 060220H0 SHORTLY AFTER BN PERIMETER STARTED
 RECEIVING INCOMING, CO HOTEL REPORTED HEARING MOVEMENT TO THEIR
 REAR IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER. THE RIGHT SIDE OF HOTEL CO BEGAN
 RECEIVING A HEAVY VOLUME OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM POSITION
 APPROX 75 TO 100 METERS IN FRONT OF LINES. AK747'S AND HEAVY
 MACHINE GUNS ALONG WITH RPG FIRE CHARACTERIZED BY LARGE AMOUNTS

07 0100

-71-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 009 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RED AND GREEN TRACER ROUNDS. AT ONE PT, 10 TO 12 FIGURES WERE SEEN
 MOVING PARALLEL WITH LINES APPROX 100 METERS OUT. RECD LIGHT SMALL
 ARMS FROM ACROSS THE RIVER. PERIMETER RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS
 AND M79 FIRE. 60MM, 81MM AND ARTY MISSIONS CALLED WITH EXCELLENT
 COVERAGE OF TARGET. NEG FRIENDLY CAS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 060930H8 VIC
 YD 272668/7 CO FOXTROT, WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA WHERE LAST
 NIGHT'S ACTION, KILLED NVA OFFICER WHEN HE CAME OUT OF THE HOLE.
 (LATE ENTRY) AT 060945H4 VIC YD 277666/4 CO FOXTROT HAD LARGE
 UNDETERMINED SIZE UNIT APPROACH AND ATTEMPT PENETRATE FRIENDLY
 LINES. FIRED ON ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS .5'S, LAWS, AND HAND
 GRENADES. ATTACK BROKEN AT PERIMETER WHEN 81'S AND ARTY CALLED WITH
 EXCELLENT COVERAGE, NEG CAS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061015H VIC YD
 290252/0 AND YD 271673/6 CO FOXTROT SPOTTED 1 NVA IN GRN, BROWN
 AND WHITE CLOTHES. 81MM MISSION CALLED. RESULTS BEING CHECKED.
 (LATE ENTRY) AT 061030H0 VIC YD 279637/4 CO ECHO ELEMENTS SPOTTED
 A SUSPECT COMING OUT OF A VILLAGE. SUSPECT STOPPED AND BLINDFOLDED
 AND SEARCHED FOR WEAPONS; NEG RESULTS. SUSPECT BROUGHT TO BLT 2/4
 AND SENT TO 3RD MAR POSITION. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061043H4 VIC YD
 270672/4 CO FOXTROT SPOTTED MOVEMENT, 81MM MISSION FIRED, AO
 CALLED RESULTS BEING OBSERVED. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061700H4 VIC YD

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 009 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 263704/7 CO GOLF RECD SIX ROUNDS ARTY INTO POSITION, FIRED ARTY AND
 81MM MISSIONS.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 050938H5 TO 051021H9
 BLT 2/4 FIRED PREP FIRE ON VILLAGE (YD 258658/4) USING NGF. TOTAL
 OF 72 ROUNDS OF HE DELIVERED. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061630H6 CO
 FOXTROT FOUND TWO BODIES BELIEVED TO BE USMC APPROX ONE WEEK OLD IN
 THEIR AREA. SEARCHED FOR I.D. AND EVAC TO BN CP AREA TO BE FURTHER
 EVAC TO D/MED.

(5) CASUALTIES. NO CHG

(6) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FM 052101H9 TO 062100H9 MAR 68 (U)

	UH-34D
SORTIES	115/7
HOURS:	46.3/3
PAX:	223/7
CARGO(TONS):	.5/8
TASKS:	77/4
MEDEVACS:	ROUTINE: 6

3. COMMENT:

WPM WX. CLDS 2000 FT SCTD BECOMING CLEAR. VSBY 7-8 MILE BECOMING
 500 YDS IN FOG. WIND ESE-SE 6-20 KTS. SEAS ESE 3 FT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAK 009 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG

B. ARG ALFA:

- (1) COMSTOCK CONDUCT ARG LSD TOVR TO ALAMO VIC THON TAN AN.
- (2) CLEVELAND TRANSPORT TD 715 TO BLT 2/4 CP BY LCM-8 VIA CUA VIET RIVER.
- (3) ALAMO CONDUCT ADMIN/LOG LIFT TO DANANG 8 MAR.
- (4) CLEVELAND PREPARE TO DELIVER BLT 2/4 EQUIPMENT TO DONG HA ON 8 MAR.
- (5) IWO JIMA AND WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.
- (6) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH RD MAR AND BLT 2/4 (-). HMM
- 63 MAKE LIAISON, LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/

(-) CONTINUE

PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C ANR5VV FMF891

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

Mar 8 22 10'68

00 RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 1587 0682036
ZNY CCCCC
O 082036Z MAR 68
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC
O P 071248Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
INFO THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
USS ALAMO
BT

AC

069 0157268

C O N F I D E N T I A L
FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/SALINE II SITREP NUMBER 83
AS OF 071200Z MAR 68 (U)
1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.
2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG
B. ARG ALFA

- (1) IWO JIMA CONDUCTED AO UNREP WITH CALIENTE.
- (2) CLEVELAND LCM-8 OFFLOADED TD715 AT MAI XA THI, RVN.
- (3) COMSTOCK BACKLOADED ONE LVT AND RECEIVED ONE MIGHTY MITE
FFT DANANG.
- (4) COMSTOCK CONTINUED TOVR TO ALAMO IN VICINITY OF THON MY

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 081 C O N F I D E N T I A L
THUY.

- (5) WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOKDING ARK.
- (6) CTG 76.4 MADE LIAISON VISIT MSHORE TO BLT 2/4 OA.

C. SLF ALFA:

- (1) POSITIONS. CHG LOCATION OF:
 - (A) CO ECHO FM YD 03682/0 TO XD 313686/7.
 - (B) CO FOXTROT FM YD 278667/6 TO YD 278665/4.
 - (C) CO GOLF FM YD 283669/4 TO YD 283667/2.
 - (D) CO HOTEL FM YD 278662/1 TO YD 278663/2.
 - (E) COMD GROUP ALFA FM YD 279666/6 TO YD 279664/4.
- (2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MAR DIV AND BLT

2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II.
HMM-363 MADE LIAISON, LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS.

(3) CONTACTS.

- (A) (LATE ENTRY) AT 031420H8 VIC YD 050558/3 CO ECHO BLT 2/4
- (-) POINT ACTIVATED BOOBY TRAP CAUSING ONE WIA.
- (B) (LATE ENTRY) AT 061005H2 VIC YD 280610/7 ELEMENTS OF
CO FOXTROT BLT 2/4 (-) DISCOVERED MINES IN FRONT OF POSITION. AREA
INVESTIGATED BY ENGINEERS. MINES WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE. NEG CASUALTIES.

0712.48

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) (LATE ENTRY) AT 062014LH I T T T Y Y I X 7 CO FOXTROT BLT 2/4 (-) SPOTTED THREE ENEMY TO FRONT, ONE WITH WEAPON, AT VIC YD 279670/1. ENEMY TAKEN UNDER SA FIRE UTILIZING STARLIGHT SCOPE RESULTING IN ONE KIA. NEG CASUALTIES.

(D) (LATE ENTRY) AT 062045H7 VIC YD 273660/4 HOTEL CO BLT 2/4 (-) AMBUSH PATROL RECEIVED SA FIRE WHILE SETTING IN. HASTY DEFENSE ESTABLISHED, SA FIRER RETURNED AND CONTACT BROKEN. PATROL MOVED TO NEW POSITION.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

(A) (LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 050938H5 AND 050121H9 72 ROUNDS OF PREPARATORY NAVAL GUNFIRE DELIVERED ON VILLAGE VIC YD 258658/4.

(B) (LATE ENTRY) CTG 79.4 PROVIDED MEDEVAC GUARD FOR CTG 79.5 DURING THE PERIOD 061800H5 TO 071011H0.

(C) WORK CONTINUING ON BLT 2/4 (-) DEFENSIVE POSITION. LAYING OF WIRE AROUND POSITION COMMENCED.

(D) MORTAR, ARTILLERY, AND NGF CONCENTRATIONS REGISTERED.

(5) CASUALTIES (UPDATE FOR PERIOD 060801H5 TO 072000H9 MAR 68

KENTUCKY LANCASTER II SALINE II OTHERS TOTAL

(A) THIS REPORT

USMC/USN	0	0	0	0	0
KIA	0	0	0	0	0

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA	0	1	0	0	1
VC/NVA					
KIA	0	0	13	0	13
PK DET	0	0	1	0	1
(GL CUMULATIVE					
USMC/USN					
N KIA	2	10	0	2	14
WIA	21	47	0	9	14
VC/NVA					
NN					
KIA	0	41	13	0	54
DET	0	4	1	1	5

& OPN SALINE/NAPOLEON

(D) MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA);

(1) ADMISSIONS LAST 24 HOURS; 2 TOTAL FOR OPERATION MXZQQQR

(A) CDN-COMBAT	HJ	2	59
(B) COMBAT		0	40
(C) KILLED IN ACTION		0	156

(2) DISPOSITIONS

(A) DISCHARGED	2	90
(B) TRANSFERRED	0	6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAK 081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) DIED OF WOUNDS

0

0

(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY

18

18

THIS OPERATION

& NOTE; 1KIA FROM SOURCE OTHER THAN BLT 2/4.

3. COMMENTS;

A. WX. PARTIALLY OBSCURED IN FOG BECOMING CLEAR. VSBY 500 YDS
TO 7 MILES WITH GROUND FOG. WIND VARIABLE 4-10 KTS. SEAS E 3 FT.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) COMSTOCK PROCEED TO DANANG AND CONTINUE ARG LSD TOVR
TO ALAMO.

(2) ALAMO AND COMSTOCK CONDUCT ADMIN/LOG LFTO DANANG.

(3) COMSTOCK OFFLOAD LVT AND MIGHTY MITE IN DANANG FOR
REPAIRS.

(4) CLEVEAND TRANSFER VEHICLES AND EQUIP TO DONG HA
SUBJECT TO SATISFACTORY CONDITIONS AND VISIBILITY.

(5) ALAMO EMBARK ACDIV 11 DET IN DANANG AT/ABOUT 081730H9
MAR UPON ARRIVAL BY VR21 FLIGHT 12A05.

(6) IWO JIMA, ALAMO AND WEXFORD CTY CONDUCT AF UNREP FROM

PAGE SIX RUYSUAK 081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

REGULUS.

(7) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT
TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MAR AND BLT 2/4 (-).
CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPERATION SALINE II.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MJBVBVV FMF894
OO RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 1582 2682011
ZNY CCCCC
O 082011 MAR 68
FM RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CYC
O P 080133Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS
FM CTG SEVEN IM PT FOUR
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
IMAGIRESHVP/THOR
RUMHVP/FOIRTH MARINES
RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
ZEN/USS COMSTOCK

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/SALINE II SITREP NUMBER 84
AS OFN 080002Z MAR 68 (U) -NA

1. ARG ALFA COMP; ADD ALAMO. DELETE COMSTOCK.
2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALF; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) ALAMO RELIEVE COMSTOCK IN DANANG 080500H3 MAR 68 AS ARG ALFA LSD.

(2) TWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITION GV NO CHG.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAX 014 CONFIDENTIAL

(2) SUMMARY; MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MARDIV AND BLT 2.4. BLT 2/4 CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II. HMM-363 CONTINUED IN SUPPORT ON OPN SALINE II.

(3) CONTACTS; (LATE ENTRY) AT 081005H4 VIC YD 267651/7 CO FOXTROT RECEIVED MORTAR FIRE FROM YD 261545/3 AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM YD 265649/2, RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CALLED RTY MISSION. CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 071106H5 VIC YD 271656/7 CO HOTEL RECEIVED INTENSE AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM VILLAGE AT YD 269659/7 WHILE ACTING A A BLOCKING FORCE, ALSO RECEIVED 17 ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN CAL ARTY FROM 6400 MILS. FROM 071000H8 TO 071600H4 RECEIVED INTENSE FIRE FROM ABOVE VILLAGE. ARTY, MORTAR, AND TANKS WERE CALLED IN TO BREAK CONTACT. CASUALTIES 1 KIA, 6 WIA.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 071400H2 VIC YD 275655/0 AND YD 268649/5 TWO HMM-363 UH-34D HELOS RECEIVED APPROX 50-100 RDS 30 CAL FIRE WHILE ON GROUND FM VIC YD 280665/7. ONE HELO WAS HIT IN THREE PLACES CAUSING INSIGNIFICANT DAMAGE. HELO RETAINED CAPABILITY TO FLY. UH-34D RETURNED APPROX 00 RDS M760 FIRE.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 071745H4 VIC YD 271655/6 TWO HMM7363 HELOS RECEIVE

080133

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

MAR 8 22 11 '68

069
014160

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 014 C O N F I D E N T I A L

APPROX 50-100 RDS 30 EHCL FIREWHILE ON GROUND FM VIC YD 280665/7.
ONE HELO WAS HIT FIVE TIMES REWOUNDING ONE MEDEVAC AND CAUSING
NEGLEGIBLE DAMAGE. UH734D HELO RETAINED CAPABILITY TO FLY.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 071800H6 TK FROM BLT /1 DET MINE, TK DEADLINED,
BEING TRANSFERRED TO BLT CP POS.

AT 072232HGR VIC YD 269649/6 CO FOXTROT RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC
WEAPON FIRE AND SPORADIC ARTY FIRE FROM THE NORTH. MANEUVERED
SMALL UNITS TO BRING FIRE ON THE ENEMY. BLT .1 TANK PLT AND
UH-1E GUN SHIPS RETURNED FIRE. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES 18 WIA CONFIRMED.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS; (LATE ENTRY) AT 070900H6 VIC YD 272656/8
CO HOTEL FOUND RECOILES RIFLE POSITION ALSO FOUND ONE LIVE 75MM
ROUND, POSITION APPROX TWO WEEKS OLD.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 071400H2 VIC YD 278663/2 CO ECHO FOUND 15 DEAD
NVA COMPLETELY STRIPPED OF CLOTHING. ALL NVA WERE BANDAGED, AREA
BELIEVED TO BE AID STATION. CHECKED AREA. ATTEMPT WILL BE MADE
TO BURY BODIES 8 MAR. CASUALTIES NVA, 15 KIA.

(5) CASUALTIES (UPDATE FOR PERIOD 072001H0 TO 082000; #0 MAR 68.

KENTUCKY LANCASTER II SALINE VPHBGKG TOTAL

(A) USMC/USN; KIA	0	0	1	0	1
WIA	0	0	24	0	24

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 014 C O N F I D E N T I A L

VC/NVA; KIA	0	0	15	0	15
DET	NK	0	0	0	0

(B) CUMULATIVE;					
USMC/USN; KIA	2	10	1	2	15
28-	21	47	24	9	101
VC/NVA; CIA	0	41	28	0	69
DET	0	4	1	0	5

(B) OPN SALINE/NAPOLION.

; (6) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FM 062101H0 TO 072100H0 MAR 68

UH-34D

(A) SORTIES;	87/5
(B) HOURS;	35.9/7
(C) PAX;	119/1
(D) CARGO (TONS);	7.4/1
(E) TASKS;	36/9
(F) MEDEVACS	42/6

35. COMMENT;

A. WX. CLEAR BECOMING 2000 FT SCTD CLDS. VSBY 500 YDS 7 7 MILES IN
MORNING GROUND FOG. WIND ESE 10-20 KTS. SEAS E FT.

4. INTENTIONS;

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAK 014 C O N F I D E N T I A L
GM ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

- (1) ALAMO CONDUCT AD MIN LOG LIFT IN DANANG.
- (2) COMSTOCK OFFLOAD LVT AND MIGHTY MITE IN DANANG FOR REPAIRS.
- (3) CLEVELAND TRANSFER VEHICLES AND EQUIP TO DONG HA SUBJECT TO SATISFACTORY CONDITIONS AND VISIBILITY.
- (4) ALAMO EMBARVK ACDIV 11 DET IN DANANG AT/ABOUT 081730H9

MAR.

- (5) IWO JIMA CONDUCT AE VERTREP WITH PARACUTIN.
- (6) IWO JIMA, ALAMO AND WEXFORD CTY CONDUCT AF IREP FROM

REL

LUS.

- (7) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA;

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4. HMM7363 MAKE LIAISON, LOGISTIC AND ADM N FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE IIGM.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VV FMF892

00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 1586 0682049
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 082049Z MAR 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O P 081158Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/SALINE II SITREP NUMBER 85
 AS OF 081200Z1 MAR 68 (U) - 04

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG
2. ACTION:
 - A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.
 - B. ARG ALFA:
 - (1) CLEVELAND TRANSFERRE BLT 2/4 VEHICLES AND EQUIP TO DONG HA. TRANSIT AND RETURN ON THE CUA VIET RIVER WAS WITHOUT ENT. INDI
 - (2) CLEVELAND TRANSFERRED BLT 2/4 EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING 3 PALLIS OF STAKE POLES FROM IWO JIMA) TO CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 088 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (3) ALAMO CONDUCTED ADMIN/LOG DUTIES AND EMBARKED ACDIV 11 DET IN DANANG.
- (4) ALAMO AND WEXFORD CTY CONDUCTED AF UNREP FROM REGULUS.
- (5) COMSTOCK OFFLOADED BLT 2/4 LVT AND MIGHTY MITE IN DANANG AFTER BEING RELIEVE BY ALAMO.
- (6) IWO JIMA CONDUCTED AO UREP WITH CALIENTE.
- C. SLF ALFA:
 - (1) POSITIONS. CHANGE LOCATION OF:
 - CO ECHO FM YD 313686/7 TO YD 262637/6
 - CO GLOF FM YD 283669/4 TO YD 282637/6
 - COMD GP ALFA DT YD 279664/4 TO YD 262637/6
 - (2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MAR AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4(-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II. HMM 7363 MADE LIAISON, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS ANB CONTINUED IN SUPPORT OF OPN SALINE II.
 - (3) CONTACTS. NONE
 - (4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - (A) (LATE ENTRY) AT 071930H BLT 2/4(-) RECEIVED 7220/1 LBS OF EMERGENCY RESUPPLY (CLASS V) BY HMM 363 UH734D HELOS.
 - (B) BLT 2/4(-) CONTINUED TO LAY WIRE AND IMPROVE DEFEN-2

081158

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 088 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIVE POSITIONS.

(C) TWO TANKS DOWN (ONE LOST TRACK, ONE HIT MINE).
RETRIEVE HAS BEEN REQUESTED.

(D) AT 081330H5 BLT 2/4 (-) RECEIVED 00/3 LBS OF EMERGENCY
MEDICAL SUPPLIES.

(5) CASUALTIES. NO CHG.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVE AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA):

	LAST 24 HOURS	TOTAL FOR OPERATION
(1) ADMISSIONS	16	130
(A) NON7COMBAT		62
(B) COMBAT	11	51
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	2	17&
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED	6	96
(B) TRANSFERRED	4	10
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	0	0
(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY		
THIS OPN	24	24

& NOTE: 1 KIA FROM SOURCE OTHER THAN BLT 2/4.

. COMMENT:

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 088 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. WX. CLDS 300 FT SCTD, 1500 FT BRKN. VSBY 1/2-7 MILES IN FOG
AND HAZE. WIND WNW VEERING TO E -19 KTS. SEAS E 2-3 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF APFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) ALAMO DEPART DANANG AND PROCEED TO CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(2) CO, ALAMO VISIT TG 76.4 ON IWO JIMA FOR BRIEFING ON ARG
ALFA OPS.

(3) ALAMO, WEXFORD CTY AND CLEVELAND CONDUCT AO UNREP WITH
TOLOVANA.

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT
TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MAR AND BLT 2/4 (-). HMM-
363 CONTINUE IN SUPPORT OF OPN SALINE II. BLT 2/4(-) CONTINUE
PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

41616

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

MAR 9 09 15 '68

17 10 260

PTTCZYUW RUHHFMA1787 0690829-CCCC--RUCIHOA

ZNY CCCCC

P 090829Z MAR 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)

O P 090040Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUMHVP/THIRD MARINES

RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/SALINE II SITREP NUMBER 86

AS OF 090000Z MAR 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHGBM

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) ALAMO PROCEED FROM DANANG TO CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(2) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MAR AND BLT

PAGE 2 RUYSUAK 005 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/4. BLT 2/4 CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II.

HMM-363 CONTINUED IN SUPPORT OF OPN SALINE II.

(3) CONTACTS: NONE

(4) CASUALTIES: NO CHG.

(5) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FM 072101H1 TO 082100H1 MAR 68

UH-340

(A) SORTIES: 75/2

(B) HOURS: 49.2/5

(C) PAX: 87/5

(D) CARGO (TONS): 16.5/2

(E) TASKS: 33/6

(F) MEDEVACS: 10/1

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS 2500 FT BRKN BECOMING 1000 FT BRKN. VSBY 5-7 MILES IN HAZE. WIND NE 5-15 KTS. SEAS E 3 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) CO, ALAMO AND KEY OFFS VISIT CTG 76.4 ON IWO JIMA FOR

090040

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3 RUYSUAK 005 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BRIEFING ON ARG ALFA OPS.

- (2) ALAMO, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY CONDUCT AO UNREP WITH TOLOVANA.
- (3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MAR AND BLT 2/4. HMM-363 MAKE LIAISON, LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS AND CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

MAR 9 20 14'68

III MAF / Fortress Attack

DFWVV FMF905
 00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 1858 0692123
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 092123Z MAR 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O P 091304Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUMHVP/THIRD MARINES
 RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/SALINE II SITREP NUMBER 87
 AS OF 091200Z MAR 68 (UL)

1. ARL

ALFA COMP: NOCHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) CO, ALAMO AND KEY OFFS VISITED CTG 769:5 ON IWO JIMA FOR
 BRIEFING ON ARG ALFA OPS.

(2) ALAMO, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY CONDUCTED AO UNREP
 WITH TOLOVANA.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHG.47

091304

069 22 19260

AC

CONFIDENTIAL

-76-

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 069 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) SUMMAJWC MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MAR AND BLT 2.9. BLT 2/4 CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II. HMM7363 MADE LIAISON, LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS AND CONTINUED IN SUPPORT OF OPN SALINE II.

(3) CONTACTS:

(A) (LATE ENTRY) AT 081630H8 VIC YD 269640/7 BLT 2/4 AMTRACK STRUCK A 150 LB MINE RIPPING HOLE IN VEHICLE CAUSING IT TO IMMD SINKM. SECURITY ESTABLISHED. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES: 4 KIA AND 2 WIA. (1 KIA) BR OF BLT /1 AND NOT INCLUDED IN CASUALTY RECAP PARA FIVE BELOW.)

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: BLT 2/4 ELEMENTS CONTINUED OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS ATTACKING NNTHWARD FM VIC YD 263637/7.

(5) CASUALTIES:

(2) CHANGE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES TAKEN AT 072230H4 VIC YD 269649/6 FM 18 WIA TO 3 KIA AND 21 WIA.

(B) CASUALTIES AS OF 092000H1:

KENTUCKY LANCASTER II SALINE II OTHER (G) TOTAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 069 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) THPJ REPORT: USN/USMC.

	KIA	0	0	12	0	12
	WIA	0	0	8	0	8
VC/NVA: KIA	0	0	0	0	0	0
DET	0	0	0	0	0	0

(2) CUMULATIVE: USMC/USN:

	KIA'	2	10	13	2	27
	WIA	21	47	38	9	115
VC/NVA: KIA	0	41	28	0	69	
DET	0	4	1	0	5	

(&) OPN SALINE/ NAPOLEON

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA):

LAST 24 HOURS TOTAL FOR OPERATION

(1) ADMISSIONS	22	152
(A) NON7COMBAT	5	67
(?) COMBAT	13	64RV
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	4	21(G)
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED		
104		
(B) TRANSFERRED	1	11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 069 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) DIE OF WOUNDS 0 0

(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY

THIS OPN

7

37

(&) INCLUDES ONE KIA FROM SOURCE OTHER THAN BLT 2/4.

. COMMENT:

A. WX. SKY CLEAR. VSBY 5 MILES IN HAZE. WIND E-NE 5-15 KTS.
SEAS E 4 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) ALAMO AND CLEVELAND OFFLOAD ADDITIONAL BLT 2/4 VEHICLES
CARGO AT CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH RAMP.(2) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT
TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MAR AND BLT 2/4. HMM-363
CONTINUE IN SUPPORT OF OPN SALINE II. BLT 2/4 CONTINUE
PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II.

5. ACTION REQD BY HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP74

BT

NNNNE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMARINE CORPS
COMBAT CENTER

MAR 10 10 54 '68

070 10 11 268

(AC)

VV FMF926
 00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 2007 0701126
 MNY CCCCC
 O 101126Z MAR 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O P 100056Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYE
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUMHVP/THIRD MARINES
 RUMHVP/FORTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/ LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/SALINEII SITRE P UNBBER

88 AS OF 100000Z MAR 68 (U)

1. -ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

AY (1) REMAINED IN CUA JIET HOLDING AREAS AFTER CLEVELAND, ALAMO
 HXND WEXFORD CTY COMPLETED AO UNREP WITH TOLOVANA.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY. SLF ALFA MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MAR
 AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 010 KPO N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN SALINE II.

(3) CONTACTS.

(A) (LATE ENTRY) BL2/4 CONDUCTED A COORDINQRED OPERATION
 WITH THE SECOND ARVN REGT. CO FOXTROT MOVED TOWARD
 OBJECTIVE BRAVO, VIC YD2664/8, AND MADE CONTACT WITH
 UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE, VIC YD265649/2. CO HOTEL
 MOVED INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS AHEAD OF CO FOXTROT AND
 ALSO CAME INTO CONTACT. ARTY AND UH71E'S CALLED ME
 GOLF MOVED WITH AMTRACS BEHIND CO'S HOTEL AND FOXTROT
 TO SECURE OBJECTIVE BRAVO AT 071545H2. SEEMINGLY HEAVY
 CASUALTIES WERE INFLICTED ON ENEMY FORCES, HOWEVER NO
 BODY COUNT AT THIS TIME. BY 071625H1 CO'S GOLF AND
 FOXTROT LINKED UP AND CXAUIRY

RLTHEIR DEFENSE. BRAVO

CO (-) 1ST AMTRAC BN CONTINUED TO SWEEP SOUTHERN PORTION
 OF AO, WHILE REST OF BN CONDUCTED ROUTINE PATROL AND
 AMBUS ES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

(5) CASUALTIES. NO CHG.

(6) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FM 082101H2 TO 092100H2 MAR 68 (U);

UH734D

10 00 56

-77-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 010 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SORTIES;	210/3
HOURS;	65.8/9
PAX;	202/4
CARGO(TONS);	23.9/4
TASKS;	125/8
MEDEVACS;	20/2

N

. COMMENT.

A. WX. CLDS 600 FT SCTD TO BRKN, 1000 FT BRKN, 2000 FT OVCST.
 VSBY 2-5 MILES IN RAIN AND FOG. WIND NE BECOMING S 8-12 KTS. SEAS
 E 4 FT.

4. INTENTION ;

A. ARG.LF ALFA;

(1) COMARG ALFA AND CO SLF CONFER WITH THIRD MARDIV AT
 101000H2 MAR.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) ALAMO AND CLEVELAND OFFLOAD BLT 2/4 VEHICLES AND CARGO
 AT CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH RAMP.
 (2) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT
 TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA;

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAK 010 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) SLF ALFA MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MAR AND BLT 2/4
 (-). HMMAEYE MAKE LIAISON, LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS AND CONTINUE
 IN SUPPORT OF OPN SALINE II. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN
 OPN SALINE II.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER
MAR 11 02 01 '68

NNNNI

NWUYL NPAQ

VV FMF932

OO RUCIHOA

DE RUHHFMA 2025 0710053

ZNY CCCCC

O 110053Z MAR 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC) —

O P 1014:8Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYE —

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE —

INFO THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

FIREDEL CTY

ZEN /GMM THREE SIX THREE

CTF CLEARWATER

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER NR II/KENTUCKY/SALINE II SITRE NUMBER 89

AS OF 101200Z MAR 68 (U) —

A. MY 100455Z MAR 68 — ~~NY~~B. MY 100642Z MAR 68 — ~~NY~~C. MY 100844Z MAR 68 — ~~NY~~

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

10 MAR 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 08011 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH EXPLOSION/FIRE/SUMMARY; AT 10087CHS MAR CLEVELAND AND ALAMO LCM 78'S ENROUTE CVAVIET RIVE MOUTH (CVRM) FOR OFFLOAD BLT 2/4 CARGO AND VEHICLES RECEIVED REPORT OF AMMO FIRE IN VIC CVRM AND WERE DIRECTED TO REMAIN OUTSIDE RIVER MOUTH UFN.

DELL CTY AND CTG 115.1, CTG

76. ESTABLISH/LIAISON WITH CVRM AUTHORITIES AND PROVIDED ASSISTANCE. ARG ALFA IWO JIMA, CWQMNLAND AND ALAMO, IN CONJUNCTION WITH IR CTY, PROVIDED MEDICAL/HELO MEDEVAC, FIREFIGHTING AMA 5 COBBOT ASSISTANCE THROUGHOUT THE DAY. RE A, D B REPORT ARG/SLF ACTION AND SIGNIFICANT EVNTS. FIRE REPORTEDLY FM INCOMING SHELL AT 100653HS CAUSED NUMEROUS EXPLOSION: IGNITED POL DUMP AND COOKING OFF AMMO HAMPERED FIRE FIGHTING EFFORTS FIREFIGHTERS AND HELO/BOAT ASSISTANCE CONTINUED DURING PERIOD OF REPORTED FIRES. CTG 76.5 HELOS MAINTAINED 15 MINUTE STANDBY FOR AS ASTANCE IF REQUIRED. FIRES AND EXPLOSIONS REPORTED UNDER CONTROL AT THIS TIME. CTG 76.4 ESTABLISHED LIAISON WITH CTF CLEARWATER BY SENDING RES TO CVRM AND OFFERED ANY ADDITIONAL ASSIURANCE RQUIRED. REFS A THRU C PROVIDED SPOT SITREPS ON THIS SIGNIFICANT INCIDENT. FOLLOWING CASUALTIES WERE RECEIVED AND TRATED BY CTG 76.4 HIP ARRESULT OF THE INCIDENT (READ IN FOUR COLUMNS)

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 080 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHIP	SH KIA	WIA(SERIOUS)	WIA(MINOR)	(A) IWO JIMA
ONE	ONE	TWENTY	SO	FIVE

(B)CENVEAND NONE NONE SO FIVE
DK (2) CLEVELAND AND ALAMO OFFLOADED SELECTED BLT 2/4 VEHICLES AND CARGO AT AMTRAC BN.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS; NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY; MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MAR AND BLT 2/4. BLT 2/4 CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II. HMM7363 MADE LIAISON, LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS AND CONTINUED IN SUPPORT OF OPN SALINE II.

(3) CONTACT; (LATE ENTRY) AT 081130H4 CO FOXTROT BLT 2/4 SIGHTED 10 NVA IN OPEN VIC YD 9171655/6, ARTY CALLED IN WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE RESULTING IN 4 NVA KIA.

(LATE ENTRY)

AT 090300H2 VIC YD 286672/1 CO FOXTROT, BLT 2/4 HEARD MOVEMENT 200M FM POSIT IN VIC YD 290672/6 AND CALL 81MM MISSION. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 090810H8 THIRD MAR OBSERVED 1 KIA NVA, A TRENCH LINE, AND WELL REINFORCED POSITIONS VIC YD 068648/4.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 091030H BLT 2/4 MOVED OUT TO ATTACK OBJECT-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAK 080 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 IVE DELTA. UPON REACHING PHASE LINE GREEN, BLT 2/4 RECEIVED SIX RDS
 UNK CAL. ARTY AND FIRED ON 2 SNIPPERS AT OBJ DELTA, KILLING ONE.
 GOLF CO MOVE TO
 OBJECTIVE CHARLIE AND DISCOVERED WELL ESTABLISHED
 POSITIONS IN VILLAGE. TWO NVA KIA FOUND IN VILLAGE AND 1 NVA WAS
 KILLED AS HE RAN FM BUNKER.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS; NVA CASUALTY RESUME FOR PERIOD 7/8
 MAR EXCLUSIVE OF THE LISTED PARA ABOVE VIC YD 267655/- IS 41
 NVA KIA.

(5) CASUALTY

(A) THIS REPORT;

USMC/UDD	KENTUCKY	LANCASTER II	SEINE II	OTHER	TOTAL
KIA	0	0	0	0	0
WIA	0	0	0	0	0
VC/NVA					
KIA	0	0	50	0	50
DET HJ	P	0	0	0	0
NG NE IJRB CUMULATIVE;					
USMC/USN					
KIA	2	10	13	2	27
WIA	41	27	38	9	115

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAK 080 C O N F E D E N T I A L
 VC/13-

KIA	0	4199	50	0	91
DET	0	4	1	1	5

OP FSALINE/NAPOLEON

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA) CYS
 LAST 24 HOURS TOTAL OPERATION

(1) ADMISSION		28	180
COVPAT	2	69	
(B) COMBAT		21 (INCLUDES CUA VIET	85
(C) KILLED IN ACTION		5 (ONE USN)	26
(2) DISPOSITIONS			
(D) DISCHARGED	6		110
(B) TRANSFERRED	0		11
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	0		
(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY			
THIS OP	59		59

NOTE; TOTALS INCLUDE PERSONNEL FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN BLT 2/4
 (INCLUDES 21 FROM CUA VIET RIVER FIRE).

E. NFEICAL (RECEIVED, TREATED AND RELEASED AT CLEVELAND):

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SIX RUYEUAK 080 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 LAST 24 HOURS TOTAL FOR OP

(1) ADMISSIONS 45 5
 (A) COMBATS 5 5

(2) DISPOSITIONS
 (A) DISCHARGED 5 5

(B) REMAINING IN SICKBAY 0 0

3. COMMENT;

A. WX. CLDS 600FT BKN 2500NDT OVWECAST BECOMING 1500 FT DRKN 2000 FT OVCST IN AFTERNOON. VSBY 7 MILES. WIND CALHBAECOMING NNW 12-20 KTS. SEASHCHF14-6 FT.

IWT. PERFORMANCE OF IRELL CTY, JG 115.1-. IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND, ALAMO AND HMM 63 WERE OUTSTANDING DURING CVRM EXPLOSION AND FIRE

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALF; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) CONTINUE ALL ASSISTANCE IN SUPPORT OF CVRM AUTHORITIES AS RESULT
 FIRE/EXPLOSION INCIDENT.

(2) IDENTITY CASUALTIES RECEIVED ROM CVRM FIRE/EXPLOSION IN CTG 76.4 SHIPS BY SEP MSG TO INDIVIDUAL COMMANDS.

(3) MAINTAIN DIRECT COMMUNICATION WITH CFT CLERWATER AND

PAGE SEVEN RUYEUAK 080 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 IREEL CTY UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.

(4) SUBMIT ADDITIONAL SPOT SITREP'S AS APPROPRIATE.

(5) CLEVELAND AND ALAMO OFFLOAD VEH AND CARGO AT CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH WHEN CONDITIONS DETERMINED TO SATISFACTORY.

(6) CONTINUE TO PROMISE ALL NAWEFARY AVAILABLE REPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH RDNRR END BLT 2/4. HMM-363 CONTINUED IN SUPPORT OF OPN SALINE II. BLT 2/4 CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II. COMPTYTE OFFLOAD BLT 2/4.

5. ACRLQHFEQD BY HIGHER AUTH; NOVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

MAR 11 15 35 '68

G
NNNNVV FMF945
PP RUIC

VV FMF945
PP RUCIHOA
E RUHFMA 2054 0711859
ZNY SSSSS
P 111859Z MAR 68
FM CG FMFPAC
DO UGINDASEMTCARDESTEYBUTBYONLY TOMCCC)
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
RUMHVP/THIRD MARINES

BT
SOTIREBSEATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/SALINE II SITREP NUMBER 91
AS OF 111200Z5 MAR 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) CLEVEAND AND ALAMO OFFLOADED VEHICLES AND CARGO AT CUA
VIET RIVER MOUTH SAND RAMP BY LCM78. CONDITIONS FOR OFF-
LOADING SATISFACTORY.

(2) TASK GROUP 76.4 LIAISON OFFICERS RETURNED TO IWO JIMA
AFTER OVERNIGHT LIAISON VISIT WITH CTF CLEARWATER.

C. SLF ALFA;

AC

071 19 34268

111859
DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO UYEUAK 082 S E C R E T

- (1) POSITIONS. NO CHG.
 (2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MAR AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II. HMM-363 MADE LIAISON, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS AND CONTINUED IN SUPPORT OF OPN SALINE II. LIFT OF BLT 2/4 (REAR) TO DONG HA COMPLETED.
 (3) CONTACTS. NONE.
 (4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NVA CASUALTY RESUME FOR PERIOD 7/8 MAR (EXCLUSIVE OF THOSE REPORTED ON SITREP FM 100801H0 TO 102000H3 MAR 68) 110 NVA KIA, 1 DETAINEE.
 (5) CASUALTIES.

	KENTUCKY	LANCASTER II	SALINE II	OTHER &	TOTAL
(A) THIS REPORT					
USMC/USN					
KIA	0	0	0	0	0
WIA	0	0	0	0	0
VC/NVA					
KIA	0	0	10	0	10
DET	0	0	1	0	1
(B) CUMULATIVE					

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 082 S E C R E T
Y G I F Z USMC/USN

KIA	2	10	13	2	28
28-	21	47	38	9	115
VC/NVA					
KIA	0 D	41	60	0	101
DET	0	4	2	0	6

& OPN SALINE/NAPOLEON

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AD TREATED AT IWO JIMA);

	LAST 24 HOURS	TOTAL FOR OPERATION
(1) ADMISSIONS		183
(A) NON7COMBAT	2	71
(B) COMBAT	1	86
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	0	26
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED	5	115
(B) TRANSFERRED	0	11
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	0	0
(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY		
THIS OPN.	57	57

NOTE; INCLUDES PATIENTS FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN SLF ALFA.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUEUAK 082 S E C R E T

E. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT CLEVELAND) 5 FIVE MINOR CASUALTIES AS RESULT OF CRVM FIRE/EXPLOSION TREATED AND RELEASED.

• COMMENT;

A. WX. CLDS 1000 FT SCTD, 2000 FT BRKN AND 500 FT OVCST. VSBY 5-7 MILES IN FOG AND HAZE. WIND N 10 KTS. SEAS NE 3-5 FT.

B. NO ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE REQUIRED FROM ARG/SLF ALFA TO SUP7 PORT CRVM AUTHORITIES.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO AT DONG HA. SUBJECT TO SATISFACTORY CONDITIONS IN CUA VIET RIVE ON 12 MAR 68.

(2) ALAMONSONDUCT ADMIN/LOG LIFT TO DANANG.

(3) CLEVELAND PROCEED TO DANANG TO DEBARK ALL ACDI 13 DET NOV FFT CONUS AND CONDUCT ADMIN/LOG DUTIES.

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MR AND BLT 2/4 (-). HMM-

PAGE FIVE RUEUAK 082 S E C R E T

363 CONTINUE IN SUPPORT OF OPN SALINE II. BLT 2/4 (-)

CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II. EXCHANGE W/3/12

FM CAMP CARROLL TO MAI XA TTPI (WEST) VIC YD 283669/4 WITH

W/2/11 FM MAI XHI (WEST) TO CAMP CARROLL BEGINNING 12 MAR 68.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: SUBJECT TO CONCURRECNE CG III MAFJ COMSEVENTHFLT TERMINATE OP FORTRESS ATTACK AT 141200H8 MAR 68. GP74 (1) 16 MAR 68

BT

NNNN

SECRET

SECRETMARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

VVVWHM

VV FMF967

OO RUCIHOA

DE RUHHFMA2265 0721006

ZNY SSSSS

O 121006Z MAR 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)

OP 120028Z MAR 68 ZOO RUYE

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/SALINE II SITREP NUMBER 92

~~AS OF 120028Z MAR 68 (U)~~

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.D

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) ALAMO PROCEEDED TO DANANG FOR ADMIN/LOG LIFT.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MAR AND BLT

2/4. BLT 2/4 CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II. HMM-363
CONTINUED IN SUPPORT OF OPN SALINE II.

121006

072 1132268

AC

12

1A

DECLASSIFIED

-80-
SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 024 S E C R E T

(3) CONTACTS: AT 100710H9 VIC YD 299656/7 SIX BLT 2/4 MARINES, IN A SKIMMER BOAT, RECEIVED SIX TO SEVEN ROUNDS OF POSSIBLE 75MM RR OR 82MM MORTAR FM VIC MY LOC, YD 324679/9. SKIMMER BOAT RETURNED TO CP. NEG CASUALTIES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

(5) CASUALTIES: NO CHG.

(6) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FM 082101H2 TO 092120H2 MAR 68

UH 734D

(A) SORTIES:

122/5

(B) HOURS:

48.8/0

(C) PAX:

106/7

(D) CARGO (TONS):

14.5/0

(E) TASKS:

56/1

(F) MEDEVACS: ROUTINE:

14/5

3. COMMENT:

A. WX: CLDS 1000FT SCTD, 3500 FT OVCST. VSBY 2-3 MILES IN FOG AND HAZE. WIND ENE 7E 2-10 KTS. SEAS ENE 4 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 024 S E C R E T

(1) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD BLT 2/4 CRITICAL CARGO AT DONG HA, SUBJECT TO SATISFACTORY CONDITIONS ON CUA VIET RIVER.

(2) ALAMO CONDUCT ADMIN/LOG DUTIES IN DANANG.

(3) CLEVELAND PROCEED TO DANANG TO DEBARK ALL ACDIV 13 DET NOV PERS FFT CONUS AND CONDUCT ADMIN/LOG DUTIES.

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

C. SLT ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MAR AND BLT 2/4. HMM-363 MAKE LIAISON, LOGISITIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS AND CONTINUE IN SUPPORT OF OPN SLAINE II. BLT 2/4 CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II. EXCHANGE W/3/12 FM CAMP CARROLL TO MAI XA THI (WEST) VIC YD 283669/4 WITH W/2/11 FM MAI XA THI (WEST) TO CAMP CARROLL.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: SUBJ TO CONCURRENCECG III MAF, COMSEVENTHFLT TERMINATE OP FORTESS ATTACK AT 141200H8 MAR 68.

GP-4 (C) 16 MAR 68

BT

NNNN

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

MAR 12 20 34 '68

Sen
PYITVV FMF976

00 RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 2338 0722245
9
00 RUCIHOA
E RUHHFMA 2338 0722245
O 122245Z MAR 6800 RUCIHOA
E RUHHFMA 2338 0722245
ZNY SSSSS
O 122245Z MAR 68
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC

AC

072 23 57268

O P 121320Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYE
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
INFO RUMHVP/THIRD MARINES
RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
BT

S E C R E T

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/SALINE II SITREP NUMBER 93

AS OF 121200Z6 MAR 68 (U)

A. CG III MAF 122312Z MAR 68 (NOTAL) *414*

1. ARG ALFA COMP: ADD ACDIV 11 DET NOVEMBER. DELETE ACDIV 13
DET NOVEMBER.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) CLEVELAND OFFLOADED BLT 2/4 CRITICAL CARGO IN DONG HA.

(2) ALAMO CONDUCTED ADMIN/LOG DUTIES IN DANANG.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHG.

2
121320

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 081 S E C R E T

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MAR AND BLT 2/4. BLT 2/4 CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II. HMM7363 MADE LIAISON, LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS AND CONTINUED IN SUPPORT OF OPN SALINE II.

(3) CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 082230H5 VIC YD 257548/1 CO ECHO, BLT 2/4 MET WITH AN ESTIMATED ENEMY COMPANY IN THE VILLAGE AT OBJECTIVE CHARLIE. A COMPLETE SWEEP WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. ENEMY HAD TRENCHLINES ON EASTWARD AXIS AND USED HOMEMADE CLAYMORE MINES. 50 ENEMY WEAPONS FROM APPARENT EN WPNS CACHE DESTROYED BY SUPPORTING ARMS PRE FMS. EIGHT FRIENDLY WIA. UNK ENEMY CASUALTIES.

AT 111055H3 VIC YD 287674/4 WHILE SEARCHING AREA, CO GOLF BLT 2/4 FOUND ONE NVA KIA WEARING EN MEDEVAC TAG.

AT 111200H5 VIC YD 263659/1 CO HOTEL, BLT 2/4 FOUND THE FOLLOWING DISCARDED ENEMY GEAR: 2 AK-47'S, 2 SKS'S 1 RPG, 4 AK-47, 1 GREN POUCH, 1 FIRST AID KIT, 2 GAS MASKS, 1 HARNESS FOR AA GUN, 2 CLEANING RODS, 1 E-TOOL, 1 RIFLE GREN ADAPTER, 2 RIFLE GREN, AND APPROX 150 RDS OF LOOSE AMMO. ORDNANCE DESTROYED WPNS AND GEAR FORWARDED TO 2/4 S-2. RES: 4 IWC, 1 CSWC.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 111651H5 VIC YD 284676/3 CO GOLF, BLT 2/4—DISCOVERED THREE NVAIYED BODIES. NO WEAPONS FOUND.

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 081 S E C R E T

(LATE ENTRY) AT 111705H5, VIC YD 298679/1 CO FOXTROT BLT 2/4 APPREHENDED ONE DETAINEE BELIEVED TO BE NVA. DETAINEE TO BE FORWARDED TO THIRD MAR.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

(A) DURING THE PERIOD 111100H4 TO 111700H0 CO HOTEL, BLT 2/4 SEARCHED VILLAGE AT YD 268661/9 CO ECHO CLEARED VILLAGE DIRECTLY TO NORTH OF BLT 2/4 POSITION; AND CO GOLF SWEEP TO YD 283672/8 AND RETURNED TO BLT 2/4 POSITION.

(B) EXCHANGE OF W/3/12 FM CAMP CARROLL TO MAI XA THI (WEST) W/2/11 FM MAI XA THI (WEST) TO CAMP CARROLL DELAYED DUE TO MARGINAL WEATHER.

(C) FRIENDLY CASUALTIES NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED FOR OPN SALINE II, IN ADDITION TO THOSE LISTED IN PARAGRAPH 3.A. ABOVE, ARE 13 WIA. THESE TOTALS WILL BE ADDED TO TOTALS IN PARA FIVE BELOW. ENEMY CASUALTIES NOT PREVIOUSLY LISTED ARE 3 KIA. IN ADDITION, DURING OPN SALINE II, 7 CSW AND 20 IV HAVE BEEN CAPTURED.

(5) CASUALTIES: KENTUCKY LANCASTER II SALINE II OTHER (&) TOTAL

USMC/USN KIA	0	0	0	0	0
WIA	0	0	21	0	21
VC/NVA KIA	0	0	7	0	

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAK 081 S E C R E T

DET	0	0	1	0	1
(B) CUMULATIVE					
USMC/USN KIA	2	10	13	2	27
WIA	21	47	59	9	136
VC/NVA KIA	0	41	67	0	118
DET	0	4	3	0	7

(&) OPN SALINE/NAPOLEON.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA):

LAST 24 HOURS TOTAL FOR OPERATION

(1) ADMISSIONS	4	38- 81187
(A) NON-COMBAT	2	73
(B) COMBAT	2	88
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	0	26
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED	13	128
(B) TRANSFERRED	2	13
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	0	0
(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY	46	46

THIS OPN

NOTE: INCLUDES PATIENTS FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN BLT 2/4.

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAK 081 S E C R E T

E. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT CLEVELAND): NO CHG.

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS 1000 FT SCTD TO BRKN, 2000 FT BRKN, 8000 FT BRKN TO OVCST. VSBY 4 MILES IN FOG AND HAZE. WIND NNE 10-15 KTS. SEAS NE 3 FT.

B. CG III MAF CONCURRED IN TERMINATION OF OP FORTRESS ATTACK AT 041200Z MAR BY REF A.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) ALAMO PROCEED FROM DANANG TO CUA VIE HOLDING AREAS.

(2) CLEVELAND PROCEED TO DANANG TO DEBARK ALL ACDIV 13 PERS FFT CONUS AND CONDUCT ADMIN/LOG DUTIES.

(3) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND ALAMO CONDUCT AO UNREP FROM TALUGA.

(4) IT IS NECESSARY FOR ALL AVAILABLE SUPPORT

BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MAR AND BLT 2/4. HMM 363 CONTINUE IN SUPPORT OF OPN SALINE II. BLT 2/4 CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II. HMM 7363 TRANSFER TO PHU BAI AND QUANG TRI TO BEGIN

PAGE SIX RUYEUAK 081 S E C R E T

13 MAR AND CONTINUE THROUGH 14 MAR.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: COMSEVENTHFLT TERMINATE OP FORTRESS ATTACK AT 141200Z MAR 68.

GP-4 (C) 16 MAR 68

BT

SECRET

SECRETMARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

MAR 14 01 55 '68

VV FMF224

OO RUCIHOA
 SE RUHHFMA 2718 2742158
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 140158Z MAR 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 OTISZYUW RUHHMOD0210 2742322-SSSS7-RUHHFMA.
 ZNY SSSSS
 DE RUYEUAK 273 2731252
 ZNY SSSSS
 ZOC
 RUYEOR ZOK FFN
 RUMFCR ZON2 T UUMSE MACV COC
 COMUSMACV GUNLINE
 TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

O P 131252Z MAR 68 2369 4763
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUMHVP/THIRD MARINES
 RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/SALINE II SITREP NUMBER 95
 AS OF 131202Z MAR 68 (U)

A. ADMINO COMSEVENTHFLT 121306Z MAR 68 NOTAL

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) CPLVELAND CONDUCTED ADMIN/LOG DUTIES IN DANANG.

(2) IWO JIMAB CLEELAND AND ALAMO CONDUCTED AO UNREP FROM TALUGA.

(3) WEXFORD CT DEPARTED RVN ENR SUBIC FOR SKED UPKEEP PERIOD.

(4) CLEVEAND DEBARKED ACDIV 13 DET NOVEMBER IN DANANG

074 05 29260

AC

131252
DECLASSIFIED**SECRET**

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 073 S E C R E T
CONUS.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY. SLF ALFA MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MAR AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II. HMM-363 MADE LIAISON, LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHT AND CONTINUED IN SUPPORT OF OPN SALINE II. HMM7363 BEGAN OFFLOAD TO PHU BAI AND QUANG TRI BY UH734 AND CH53 HELOS.

(3) CONTACTS.

(A) DURING THE PERIOD 122732H TO 121945H2 AT LAM XUAN VILLAGE VIC YD 284839/7 ELEMENTS OF BLT 2/4 (-) WERE IN CLOSE CONTACT WITH ENEMY FORCES. CO FOXTROT CALLED IN 155MM, 105MM, 4.2IN, AND 81MM PREP FIRE AND MANEUVERED TO POSITIONS SOUTH AND EAST OF LAM XUAN.

TWO FRESH NVA BODIES WERE OBSERVED IN AN ARTILLERY CRATER AS THE THIRD PLT ENTERED THE SOUTHEAST EDGE OF LAM XUAN. THE THIRD PLT RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN TWO KIA AND WAS PINNED DOWN WITH FIRST PLT BY A HEAVY VOLUME OF ENEMY SMALL ARMS FIRE. ADDITIONAL SAF WAS RECEIVED FM THE WEST BANK OF JONES CREEK VIC 278689/0. CO GOLF WAS DISPATCHED FM THE BLT CP AND PROCEEDED ALONG THE WEST BANK OF JONES CREEK UNTIL DUE WEST OF LAM XUAN. A PLT FM CO ECHO (WITH THREE TANKS ATTACHED) MOVED TO A POSITION WEST OF CO GOLF

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 073 S E C R E T

TO PROVIDE FLANK SECURITY. CO'S ECHO AND GOLF RECEIVED A LARGE VOLUME OF ENEMY ARTILLERY/MORTAR FIRE AS WELL AS RPG'S FM RANGES AS CLOSE AS 25-75M. TWO UH-1E'S WERE CALLED TO SUPPRESS THE FIRE AND RECEIVED A LARGE VOLUME OF SA AND AW FIRE WHICH CAUSED CASUALTIES AND FORCED THE UH71E'S WITHDRAWAL. CO GOLF AND THE TANKS BROUGHT EFFECTIVE FIRE TO BEAR ON LAM XUAN ALLOWING CO FOXTROT TO DISENGAGE, BREAK CONTACT, AND RETURN TO THE BLT CP UNDER COVER OF SUPPORTING ARMS. AN ACCURATE COUNT OF NVA KIA WAS NOT POSSIBLE BUT INTERVIEWS WITH SMALL UNIT LEADERS INDICATE THE ENEMY TOOK HEAVY LOSSES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

(5) CASUALTIES. KENTUCKY LANCASTER II. SALINE II OTHER& TOTAL

(A) THIS REPORT

USMC/USN

KIA	0	4	0	0	0	0
WIA	0	0	0	2	0	2
VC/NVA						
KIA	0	0	0	2	0	2
DET	0	0	0	0	0	0

(B) CUMULATIVE

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAK 373 S E C R E T

USMC/USN

I	KIATQ	W	QP	QE	W	WU
	WIA	21	47	61	9	138
	VC/NVA					
	KIA	2	41	69	0	110
	DET	2	4	3	0	7

80PN SALINE/NAPOLEON

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA);

	NV	LAST 24 HOURS	TOTAL FOR OPERATION
(1) ADMISSIONS	5842	4	191
(A) NON-COMBAT		0	73
(B) COMBAT		4	92
(C) KILLED IN ACTION		0	26
(2) DISPOSITIONS			
(A) DISCHARGED		1	129
(B) TRANSFERRED		10	23
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS			
(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY THIS OPERATION		9	39

NOTE; INCLUDES PATIENTS FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN SLF ALFA.

3. COMMENT;

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAK 373 S E C R E T

A. SITREP AS OF 130000Z4 MAR 68 (CTG 76.4 130048Z6 MAR 68) WAS INCORRECTLY NUMBERED SITREP 93. RENUMBER AS SITREP NUMBER 94.

B. WX. CLDS 800-1500 FT SCTD TO BRKN, 1500-5000 FT SCTD TO BRKN, 5000 FT ZSWW TO OVCST. VSEY 8 MILES, WIND ENE 9-21 KTS. ENE 4-5 FT.

4# INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) CLEVELAND PROCEED FROM DANANG TO CUA VIET HOLDING AREA.

(2) CLEVELAND TRANSFER TRANSCOR TO VANCOUVER FFT TG 76.5.

(3) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD ONE LVT TO CUA VIET RIVE

MOUTH.

(4) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND ALAMO DEPART RVN ENR SUBIC FOR SKED UPKEEP/PERIOD.

(5) TERMINATE OP FORTRESS ATTACK AT 141200Z4 MAR 68.

(6) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4 UNTIL OP FORTRESS ATTACK IS TERMINATED IAW REF A.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MAR AND BLT 2/4 (-).

HMM 363 CONTINUE IN SUPPORT OF OPN SALINE II. BLT 2/4(-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II

PAGE SIX RUYEUAK 373 S E C R E T

HMM-363 CONTINUE OFFLOAD TO PHU BAI AND QUANG TRI. TRANSFER MED-EVACH RESPONSIBILITY TO CG THIRD MAR DIV AND TERMINATE OPN FORTRESS ATTACK EFFECTIVE 141200Z4 MAR 68.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE

CP-4 (C) 16 MAR 68

BT

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

MAR 14 04 44 '68

[Signature]
VV FMF333

OO RUCIHOA
DE RUMHFWA 2743 2742721
ZNY SSSSS
O 142721Z MAR 68
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC

O P 140200SZ MAR 68 ZYO RUYE
FM CTG SEVE SIX PT FOUR
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
INFO RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
RUMHVP/THIRD MARINES
RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
BT

SECRET

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/SALINE II SITREPNUMBER 96
AS OF 140200Z MAR 68 (U)

A. ADMINO COMSEVETHFLT 121300Z MAR 68 (NOTAL)

1. ARG ALFA COMP; NO CHG.

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) CLEVELAND PROCEEDED FROM DANANG TO CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(2) WEXFORD CTY ENR SUBIC FOR SKED UPKEEP PERIOD.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) POSITIONS. 0 CHANGE.

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MAR AND BLT

140006

-83-
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 222 S E C R E T
 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II.
 HMM-363 CONTINUED SUPPORT OF OPN SALINE II. OFFLOAD OF HMM 7363
 TO QUANG TRI AND PHU BAI COMMENCED ON 13 MAR AND SKED ON 14 MARCH
 BY UH34 AND CH46 HELOS.

(3) CONTACTS. NONE

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVETS. NONE.

(5) CASUALTIES. NO CHANGE.

(6) HELO ZSTATISTICAL DATA FM 122121H7 TO 132122H7 MAR 68;

UH-34D

SORTIES; 85/3

HOURS; 42.5/1

PAX; 81/9

CARGO (TONS); 4.0/4

TASKS; 44/8

MED EVACS; 4 PRIORITY, 10 ROUTINE.

3. COMMENT;

A. WX. CLDS 10000 FT ERKN. VSBY 7 MILES. WIND E10-15 KTS. SEAS
 ENE 4 FT.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF ALFA;

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 222 S E C R E T

(1) TERMINATE OP FORTRESS ATTACK AT 141200H8 MAR 68.

B. ARG ALFA;

(1) CLEVELAND TRANSFER TG 76.5 TRANSCOR TO VANCOUVER FFT.

(2) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD ONE LVT TO CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH.

(3

QO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND ALAMO DEPART RVN FOR SKED UPKEEP
 PERIOD IN SUBIC.

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AMRPXZOOLOGSUPPORT
 TO BLT 2/4 UNTIL OP FORTRESS ATTACK IS TERMINATED IAW REF A.

C. SLF ALFA;

(1) HMM-363 MAKE LIAISON, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS AND
 CONTINUE IN SUPPORT OF OPN SALINE II. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE
 PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II. CONTINUE OFFLOAD OF HMM7363
 TO PHU BAI/QUANG TRI. TERMINATE MED EVAC RESPONSIBILITY AND OPN
 FORTRESS ATTACK AT 141200H8.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH; NONE.

GP74 (C) 15 MAR 68

BT

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER
MAR 14 11 05 68

VV FMF236

CM

00 RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 2757 0741322
ZNY SSSSS
O 141322Z MAR 68
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CYC
O P 140622Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYE
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
INFO RUMHVP/THIRD MARINES
RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES
RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES
RUMHVP/BLT TWO SLANT FOUR
RUMHAW/HMM THREE SIX THREE
BT

AC

074 13 50 68

SECRET

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY/SALINE II SITREP NUMBER 97
A FINAL AS OF 140400Z9 MAR 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA:

(1) TERMINATED OP FORTRESS ATTACK 141200H8 MAR 68.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) CLEVELAND TRANSFERED TO 76.5 TRANSCOR TO VANCOUVER FFT.

(2) CLEVELAND OFFLOADED ONE BLT 2/4 LVT AT CUA VIET
RIVE MOUTH.

140620

-84-
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 039 S E C R E T

- (3) ALAMO DEPARTED FOR SUBIC BAY, R.P. FORKED UPKEEP PERIOD.
- (4) TERMINATED OP FORTRESS ATTACK 141200ZHS MAR 68.
- (5) TRANSFERRED MEDEVAC SUPPORT AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THIRD MARDIV EFFECTIVE 141200ZHS MAR 68.

C. SLF ALFA:

- (1) POSITIONS. NO CHANGE
- (2) SUMMARY. OPERATION FORTRESS ATTACK TERMINATED EFFECTIVE 141200ZHS MAR 68. BLT 2/4(-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II. HMM 7363 MADE LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS; AND CONTINUED IN SUPPORT OF OPN SALINE II. HMM-363 COMPLETED OFFLOAD TO PHU BAI AND QUANG TRI. 15 MIN MEDEVAC STANDBY IN SUPPORT OF BLT 2/4 (FM HMM-363 TO CG THIRD MARDIV EFFECTIVE 141200ZHS MAR 68.
- (3) CONTACTS. NONE
- (4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. PREVIOUSLY UNREPORTED FRIENDLY AND ENEMY CASUALTIES FOR OPN SALINE II AS FOLLOWS:
USMC/USN: WIA 46/0
VC/NVA: KIA 35/8

THESE TOTALS WILL BE ADDED TO THE TOTALS LISTED IN PARA FIVE BELOW.

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 039 S E C R E T

(5) CASUALTIES.

KENTUCKY LANCASTR II SALINE I II OTHER TOTAL

(A) THIS REPORT

USMC/USN

KIA	0	0	0	0	00
WIA	0	0	46	5-539	0

VC/NVA

KIA	0	0	35	0	35
DET	0	0	0	0	0

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC/USN

KIA	2	10	13	2	27
-----	---	----	----	---	----

WIA	21	47	107	9	184
-----	----	----	-----	---	-----

VC/NVA

KIA	0	41	104	0	145
-----	---	----	-----	---	-----

DET	0	4	3	7	
-----	---	---	---	---	--

OPN SALINE/NAPOLION

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA):

LAST 24 HOURS

TOTAL FOR OPERATION

(1) ADMISSIONS

0

191

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAK 239 S E M L R E T

(A) NON-COMBAT	0	73
(B) COMBAT	0	92
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	0	26
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED	1	130
(B) TRANSFERRED	1	24
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	0	0
(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY THIS		
OPERATION	37	: .37

NOTE: INCLUDES PATIENTS FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN BLT 2/4.

E. CLEVELAND TREATED AND RELEASED 5 MINOR CASUALTIES AS A RESULT OF CUA VIE RIVE MOUTH FIRE/EXPLOSION ON 10MAR68.

3. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS 1500 FT SCTD. VSBY 7 MILES. WIND E 12-15 KTS. SEAS ENE 4 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA:

PAGEFIVE RUYEUAK 239 S E C R E T

(1) PROABCEED TO SUBIC AND ASSUME 96 HOUR READINESS POSTURE EFFECTI 141200H8 MAR 68.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) #1.49:33\$ 59 778: 194 70(330 2340\$.

(2) CONDUCT ISE AN O TRAINIC

EXERCISES ENROUTE SUBIC 14-16.

MARNII.

C. SLF ALFE:

(1) /8)5 2/4(-) RYMEINUEHLARTICIPATION IN OPN SALINE II.

5. /,:589, 431\$ #

#34 -75#: NONE./4

&1,-4 (C) 16 MAR 68

BT

COMM NOTE; AS RECD BY FMFPAC

SECRET